

GIFT OF  
Mrs. Charles M. Hussey  
TO THE  
NEW BEDFORD  
FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY  
IN MEMORY OF HER FATHER  
William R. Wing 28/2

*Jack Laetitia  
Log Book.  
Sailed July 18. 1872  
arrived Aug. 18. 1875  
Henry C. Davis. Master.* 28/2





**James S. Kelley,**  
-AT HIS-  
**NAVIGATION STORE,**  
No. 83 Union Street,  
**NEW BEDFORD,**

HAS FOR SALE ALL THE VARIOUS KINDS OF  
**Nautical, Optical, & Mathematical**  
**INSTRUMENTS,**  
**NAUTICAL BOOKS, STATIONERY,**  
AND AS COMPLETE AN ASSORTMENT OF  
**Charts of all parts of the world,**  
As is required to make a complete  
**NAVIGATION ESTABLISHMENT.**



**CHRONOMETERS REPAIRED,**  
For Sale,  
**AND TO LET.**





Bark Lactuca

New Bedford  
Mass



Log of S. Bark Titania.

Comd. T. Crow, Master

Sailed June 1<sup>st</sup> New Bedford

July 18<sup>th</sup> - 1872.

Geo. F. Church



means something like "hold your tongue." "Care for your old picnics and things. What is to be well taken care of, and have nothing to say and eat." "Fussy," said one of his sisters, "how much to have to take care of yourself and help of mamma when she grows old;" but he whisked only around, and brushed his tail directly in her face, and while she was rubbing it with her paw he crept away.

Next morning Fussy ran out to the end of the porch, and peeped in at his favorite window. Mr. and Mrs. Carlo were both asleep on the rug, and then commenced chattering and making faces. Content with this, he jumped on the sill, and the window being partly open, he stuck his little head in. The next moment a little boy, who had been sitting by the curtain, grasped him in his hand. "How frightened he was, and how his heart beat for five minutes, and then he took courage and looked up in the boy's face, and felt a little better when he saw that he had lovely blue eyes, and a sweet bright





#### THE THREE KISSES.

Three, only three, my darling,  
Separate, solemn, slow ;  
Not like the swift and joyous ones  
We used to know  
When we kissed because we loved each other,  
Simply to taste love's sweet,  
And lavished our kisses as the summer  
Lavishes heat,—  
But as they kiss whose hearts are wrung,  
When hope and fear are spent,  
And nothing is left to give, except  
A sacrament !

First of the three, my darling,  
Is sacred unto pain ;  
We have hurt each other often ;  
We shall again,  
When we pine because we miss each other,  
And do not understand  
How the written words are so much colder  
Than eye and hand.  
I kiss thee dear for all such pain  
Which we may give or take ;  
Buried, forgiven, before it comes  
For our love's sake !

The second kiss, my darling,  
Is full of joy's sweet thrill ;  
We have blessed each other always ;  
We always will,  
We shall reach until we feel each other,  
Past all of time and space ;  
We shall listen till we hear each other  
In every place ;  
The earth is full of messengers,  
Which love sends to and fro ;  
I kiss thee, darling, for all joy  
Which we shall know !

The last kiss, oh, my darling  
My love—I cannot see  
Through my tears as I remember  
What it may be,  
We may die and never see each other,  
Die with no time to give  
Any sign that our hearts are faithful  
To die, as live,  
Token of what they will not see  
Who see our parting breath,  
This one last kiss, my darling seal—  
The seal of death !



Bark Atlantic. H. I. Cranmer

Thursday July 18<sup>th</sup> 1872

Got underway from Anchoage. Off  
Black Point at 10.30<sup>am</sup> with light winds  
from E. N. E. at 12<sup>am</sup> discharged Pilot. May the  
Lord be with us and guide us on our  
way. And grant that we may have a safe  
pleasant, and prosperous voyage and a speedy  
return home.

Friday Sea Oct. July 19<sup>th</sup>

Light Air from S. E. steering S. E.ward at 3<sup>pm</sup>  
Low and foggy light ship bearing S. E. at 3<sup>pm</sup>  
at 4<sup>pm</sup> Calm and foggy. At 8<sup>pm</sup> Anchored in 17 fath  
water. with starboard anchor Bells Horns & Whistles ringing  
all around us. middle part Calm and foggy.  
at 10<sup>pm</sup> lit up. light wind from S. E.ward got underway  
ends the same. Then 3 Chickens light ship bearing N. W.

Saturday 20<sup>th</sup>

Light and variable winds. Ship on day went tack  
working southward, explored getting Boats ready for  
whaling, and securing things about deck. at 6<sup>pm</sup>  
Block Island light house bearing N. W. by 6<sup>pm</sup>  
tacked ship to the southward. at 8<sup>pm</sup> Low 3<sup>pm</sup> fog.  
Light ship bearing E. S. E. 5<sup>pm</sup> at 9<sup>pm</sup> wind hauled  
N. steering S. W. E. latter part moderate from S. E.  
and pleasant. Lat 39. 58 N. Long 70. 48 W.

Sunday July 21<sup>st</sup>

Light winds from Eastward and pleasant  
Ship steered S. E. under all sail. got a perforce  
middle part Calm latter part light winds from  
S. E. and pleasant. Ship heading S. W. by the wind  
Lat 39. 11 N Long 70. 59 W.

Monday July 22

Moderate winds from S. E. and pleasant. Ship  
steered by the wind S. W. ward. At sunset double  
reefed topsails and furled mainsail latter part  
strong breeze from S. W. and squalls at 7<sup>pm</sup> more ship  
to the Eastward at 9<sup>pm</sup> wind hauled N. steering  
S. E.

No Observations.





Bark. Vesta. Henry Cran Master.

Tuesday July 23<sup>rd</sup> 1879

Fresh breeze from N.W. and pleasant ship steered at E. under reefed topsails & foresail middle part the same latter part moderate made sail. Employed lashing cutting pendants aloft.

Lat 37° 11' N Long 69° 07' W

Wednesday 24<sup>th</sup>

Light winds from N.W. ship steered by the wind. At noon set shortened sail. At daylight made sail. steering East. at 11:30 am double reef topsails. latter part strong breeze from N.W. Employed variously

Lat 38° 23' N. Long 67° 18' W

Thursday 25<sup>th</sup>

Fresh winds from N.W. and pleasant at 1<sup>st</sup> Close reefed foretopsail took in 1<sup>st</sup>. Ship steered S. Eward by the wind at noon set took in fore topsail Close reefed main topsail. latter part moderate from N.W. ship steered by the wind returned a Brig in company

Lat 37° 35' N Long 66° 10' W

Friday July 26<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with moderate winds from N.W. and pleasant weather. Ship under topsails heading westward. at noon set shortened sail. At daylight made all sail. latter part Calm put letters onboard Brig Egle of London bound to Boston 58 days from St Helena

Lat 37° 31' N Long 66° 15' W

Saturday 27<sup>th</sup>

Light winds from southerly and pleasant at 4<sup>th</sup> took in light sails. At noon set shortened sail as usual for the night middle and latter parts strong breeze from Westward and equally No observations

Sunday July 28<sup>th</sup>

Strong breeze from West and southerly ship steered by the wind to the southward. under double reef topsails and foresail. latter part moderate from N.W. and pleasant made all sail steering S.E.

Lat 35° 31' N Long 66° 20' W



MAY 1/24

Bark. *Valitia*. Henry J. Grant Master. #2

Monday July 29<sup>th</sup>

First part of the twenty four hours moderate gales from N.E. with clear pleasant weather. Ship steered S.E. under all sail. At 5<sup>th</sup> saw and lured four Boats for Black fish. did not see them from Boats. At sun set shortened sail for the night. At daylight made all sail. Latter part light winds from N.E. with clear pleasant weather. Ship steered by the wind & Edward, saw nothing.

Lat 34° 25' N. Long 63° 53' W.

Tuesday July 30<sup>th</sup>

Light and pleasant weather ship steered by the wind & Edward employed variously middle part calm. Latter part light winds from S.E. with cloudy weather. A Ship and Brig in company.

Lat 34° 03' N Long 63° 06' W

Wednesday Aug 1<sup>st</sup>

Light wind from S.E. and pleasant at 6<sup>th</sup> lowered four boats for practice. At sun set shortened sail. At daylight set all sail. Latter part light winds from S.W. steering S.E. & E. employed breaking out for Flour & Meat, Beans, Pickles & Soap.

Lat 34° 13' N Long 61° 02' W.

Thursday Aug 1<sup>st</sup>

Light winds from S.W. and pleasant steering S.E. & E. under all sail. At sun set took in light sail. At daylight set all sail. Latter part light winds from S.W. and pleasant.

Lat 34° 05' Long 59° 45' E.

Friday Aug 2<sup>nd</sup>

Light and pleasant breeze from South west. Ship heading E.S.E. by the breeze middle part light winds from S.W. At 7.30 am saw a sperm whale. At 8 lowered four Boats. Whales saw the ship and started quick S.E. At noon Boats in Chase.

Lat 33° 50' N Long 59° 00' W



# Bark *Attila*. Henry Brown Master.

Saturday Aug 3<sup>rd</sup>

Light breeze from Southward and pleasant fair  
boats in chase of whales At 5<sup>PM</sup> Starboard boat  
struck. At 12<sup>PM</sup> got whale alongside At 1<sup>PM</sup> set the  
watch. At 7<sup>PM</sup> commenced cutting. At 12<sup>PM</sup> finished  
 Latter part moderate fine weather.



S. B. 34. 51<sup>PM</sup>.

Lat. 33.50' N Long. 58.40' W.

Sunday Aug 4<sup>th</sup>

Moderate winds from South and squally at  
5<sup>PM</sup> started work boiling. At sun set took in  
Foretop sail Jib & Spanker. Middle part rainy at 3<sup>PM</sup>  
cooled down. At 6<sup>PM</sup> started work again Latter part  
pleasant ship heading to the Westward

Lat 34.13' N Long 59.08' W

Monday Aug 5<sup>th</sup>

Strong breeze from Westward and squally ship  
heading Northward At 4<sup>PM</sup> took in Foretop sail Jib  
and Spanker. Middle part the same Latter part  
Moderate from WSW and pleasant at 10<sup>PM</sup> finished  
boiling 340 lbs.

Lat 34.12' N Long 58.25' W

Tuesday Aug 6<sup>th</sup>

Moderate winds from WSW and pleasant  
Ship steered by the wind to the Southward, under  
double reefed topsails fore sail Jib and Spanker.  
Middle, Latter parts light winds at 2<sup>PM</sup> let reefs  
out of topsails. Steering S.E. by E. saw 2 porpoises

Lat 33.30' N Long 57.02' W.

Wednesday Aug 7<sup>th</sup>

Light and pleasant breeze from WSW. Ship  
steered S.E. by E under all sail. At 1<sup>PM</sup> landed  
a boat for a barrel proved to be Keroline oil  
in crude state at sun set shortened sail as usual  
Latter part pleasant steering S.E. a Bird in Company  
All hands employed steering down Oil 34<sup>th</sup> Case

Lat 33.24' N Long 55.49' W.

Thursday Aug 8<sup>th</sup>

Light winds from Westward Steering S.E. under  
all sail, too sail in sight all hands employed  
washing ship. At sun set shortened sail  
Middle part the same Main top sail aback  
Latter part Calm.

Lat 31.56' N Long 55.22' W



# Bark *Victoria*, Henry Crang Master.

Friday Aug 9<sup>th</sup> 1872

First part of this day light air from Southward and pleasant, steering E by S under all sail, at sun set shortened sail as usual. At daylight set all sail. Latter part light winds from ESE at 11 am King employed making smoke sail for try works  
saw nothing

To Observations.

Saturday Aug 10<sup>th</sup>

First part of the day twenty four hours variable winds from NE to S and equally ship heading Eastward, middle part light winds from ESE and pleasant, at daylight set all sail. Latter part moderate and pleasant ship steered by the wind southward, employed making try works running  
Lat 31.46 N Long 56.03 W

Sunday Aug 11<sup>th</sup>

Moderate winds from ESE and pleasant ship steered by the wind southward middle part the same Latter part strong breeze from SE ship under double reef to sails and courses heading to the southward, saw nothing

Lat 34.16 N Long 55.81 W

Monday Aug 12<sup>th</sup>

Moderate winds from ESE and pleasant ship steered by the wind southward Latter part the same employed making running, nothing in sight.

Lat 28.35 N Long 55.50 W

Tuesday Aug 13<sup>th</sup>

Moderate from ESE and pleasant at 1<sup>st</sup> noon ship NEward let reefs out of topsails at sun set took in sail as usual. At daylight set all sail. Latter part light winds from ESE employed making running. Lat 29.35 N Long 54.37 W

Wednesday Aug 14<sup>th</sup>

Light and pleasant breeze from ESE ship steered by the wind. Nightmare finished try works running Latter part the same saw a Ding steering NW employed variously

Lat 31.05 N Long 56.05 W



Bark. *Valeria*. Henry. Capt. Morton.

Thursday Aug 18<sup>th</sup> 1872  
First part of the day twenty four hours light  
and pleasant breeze from E. S. S. ship steered  
by the wind northward at sun set shortened  
sail as usual. Middle part the same at 7<sup>th</sup> am  
ship southerly. Latter part light wind from E. S. E.  
saw nothing.  
Lat 30. 21' N Long 55. 54 W

Friday Aug 19<sup>th</sup>  
Light and pleasant breeze from E. S. E. ship  
steered by the wind southerly under all sail  
at sun set gentle reefed topsails and putted main sail  
at daylight made all sail latter part equally  
employed scraping lower masts.  
Lat 28. 59' N Long 55. 37 E.

Saturday Aug 20<sup>th</sup>  
Light breeze from East with clear pleasant  
weather at 1<sup>st</sup> tacke ship to the northward  
at 6<sup>th</sup> tacke S. E. wind latter part moderate  
from N. E. ship under all sail heading E. S. E.  
Spanted main and fore masts, passed a large ship  
steering N. W.  
Lat 28. 33' N Long 54. 45 W.

Sunday Aug 21<sup>st</sup>  
Light and pleasant breeze from N. E. wind ship  
steered by the wind Eastward middle part calm  
latter part light air from S. W. steering E. N. E.  
Lat 28. 24' N Long 54. 14 W.

Monday Aug 22<sup>nd</sup>  
Light and variable winds from West to N. E.  
and rising at 5<sup>th</sup> pleasant middle latter  
part light air from S. W. and pleasant.  
employed setting up head rigging, steering N. E.  
Lat 28. 33' N Long 54. 12 W.

Tuesday Aug 23<sup>rd</sup>  
Light air from Westward with clear pleasant  
weather. Got out four sugar cans Dried Apples, Pickles.  
Steering N. E. middle part calm latter part  
light wind from N. employed setting up  
main rigging  
Lat 29. 01' N Long 53. 45 W



Bark *Urania*. Henry Crow Master.

Wednesday Aug 21<sup>st</sup> 1872.

First part of the day twenty four hours.  
Light and variable winds from N. to E. N. E.  
Ship steered by the wind & barometer at 3<sup>rd</sup> noon  
ship northward. Latter part Calm employed working  
on the rigging

Lat 28.51 N Long 53.37 W

Thursday Aug 22<sup>nd</sup>

Calm Clear and Hot 4<sup>th</sup> light breeze  
from S. E. Middle and latter parts light  
breeze from South and pleasant palpable all  
three lower masts "second coat". Ship steered  
N. E. by E under all sail

Lat 29.53 N Long 52.39 W

Friday Aug 23

Light and pleasant breeze from South. Ship  
made all, steered E. N. E. Latter part the same  
from S. W. employed variously.

Lat 30.44 N Long 51.24 W

Saturday Aug 24<sup>th</sup>

Light winds from S. W. Cloudy overcast  
steering S. E. N. E. under all sail.  
middle part stormy, latter part pleasant  
nothing in sight employed variously.

Lat 31.22 N Long 50.23 W

Sunday Aug 25<sup>th</sup>

Light winds from South and pleasant.  
steering E. N. E. under all sail, at 4<sup>th</sup> steering  
East. Middle and latter parts light winds  
from West and equally

Lat 31.51 N Long 49.05 W

Monday Aug 26<sup>th</sup>

Light winds from West and pleasant.  
steering East, at 3<sup>rd</sup> steering South. At sun-  
set double reefed & sails hauled to by the  
wind heading Southward. At daylight more  
ship N. Latter part equally steering N. E.  
All hands employed breaking out water.

Lat 31.39 N Long 49.00 W



Barb. Vailia. Henry. Brown Master.

Tuesday Aug 27<sup>th</sup> 1872.  
First part of this day light winds from N.W.  
and squally ship steered N.W.E. under all sail.  
At sun set shortened sail, latter part  
moderate from West and pleasant at daylight  
set all sail steering N.W.E.  
Lat 32.37 N Long 49.00 W.

Wednesday Aug 28<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate from West and squally steering N.W.E.  
with all sail set at sun set took in  
sail as usual. At daylight set all sail  
latter part moderate from S.W. and pleasant  
employes making Spun yarn, saw nothing  
Lat 34.00 N Long 49.05 W.

Thursday Aug 29<sup>th</sup>  
Light winds from S. and pleasant, steering  
N.W.E. with all sail set. At sun set  
double reefed topsails and furled courses.  
Impeded by the wind heading westward at  
daylight set all sail steering N.W.E.  
latter part ceasing thunder squalls with  
rain  
Lat 35.02 N Long 49.43 W.

Friday Aug 30<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate winds from S.W. and  
squally ship steered N.W.E. with all sail set  
at 4 P.M. took in main top gal sail at sun set  
took on sail as usual middle and latter  
parts the same, saw a Big starling seaward.  
employes variously  
Lat 36.34 N Long 49.40 W.

Saturday Aug 31<sup>st</sup>  
Moderate winds from S.W. and pleasant.  
steering N.W.E. with all sail set. A heavy  
S.W. swell, ship tumbling about strangely.  
At sun set shortened sail at daylight set  
all sail. Latter part pleasant  
Lat 38.03 N Long 48.53 W.



Bark, *Laetitia*, Comd. *Craw* Master.

Sunday Sept 1<sup>st</sup> 1872  
First part of this day moderate wind from E and pleasant steering N.E. with all sail set. At 2<sup>pm</sup> set took in sail as usual, lulled too by the wind heading Southward. Middle part the latter part strong breeze from S.W. and squally steering N.E. under double reef and Foresail. saw nothing

Lat 39.25 N Long 46.50 W  
Monday Sept 2<sup>nd</sup>  
Strong breeze from W.S.W. and squally. Ship under double reef topsails and Foresail. Steering East at 3<sup>pm</sup> lulled too by the wind heading N.W. Middle part calm. Latter part light breeze from W.S.W. and pleasant. Ship steered by the wind N.W. saw nothing

Lat 39.48 N Long 46.15 W  
Tuesday Sept 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Moderate wind from W.S.W. and pleasant. Ship steered by the wind N.W. under all sail. At 2<sup>pm</sup> set shortened sail for the night. Next day ship Southward, at 8<sup>am</sup> had ship N.W. Middle part strong breeze from W.S.W. and cloudy. saw nothing

Lat 39.30 N Long 46.28 W  
Wednesday Sept 4<sup>th</sup>  
Strong breeze from W.S.W. and squally. At 2<sup>pm</sup> reefed topsails. Ship steered by the wind N.W. Middle part took in Foresail and Clew reefed main. Latter part moderate gale from S.W. rugged and squally. Ship heading Westward

Lat 39.54 N  
Thursday Sept 5<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate gale from S.W. and squally. Ship heading Westward under Clew reef main topsail and Foresail. At 6<sup>pm</sup> moderate and rainy. Latter part moderate and squally set double reef topsails  
No Observations.



Bark *Alta Henry* Crew Master 1872

Friday Sept 6<sup>th</sup>

Moderate winds from W.S.W. and squally ship  
steered by the main & mizzen under double  
reef & sprit and courses, got down set took in main sail  
lacked ship South. Latter part strong breeze  
from W. and squally. Saw nothing  
employed making 2 Boat gupies

Lat 39.37 N Long 46.09 W

Saturday Sept 7<sup>th</sup>

Moderate winds from W.S.W. and squally  
ship heading S.E. under sprits and courses.  
at sun set took in sail as usual.  
middle and latter parts light winds from  
N.N.W. at daylight set all sail, steering East  
employed variously

Lat 38.26 N Long 44.41 W

Sunday Sept 8<sup>th</sup>

Light winds from N.E. and pleasant employed  
baking out bread flour and steering East.  
at sun set took in sail as usual. Latter part  
moderate winds from N.W. with clear pleasant  
weather, steering N.E. a ship in company steering  
Eastward.

Lat 39.51 N Long 43.03 W

Monday Sept 9<sup>th</sup>

Light winds from N.W. with clear pleasant  
weather. Ship under all sail, steering E.S.  
middle part the same. Latter part strong  
breeze from S.W. a Bark and schooner in  
company employed variously.

Lat 40.02 N Long 40.30 W

Tuesday Sept 10<sup>th</sup>

Strong breeze from S.W. and rugged  
steering by the main & mizzen double reef & the sails  
and the sprit at 3 P.M. spoke Bark Deed  
4 months out 130 bbls. at 6 P.M. spoke the H. Blake  
4 " " 5 bbls black fish oil. Latter part  
moderate gale from W.S.W. employed as per spoke Bark  
Hale 4 months out 470 bbls.

Lat 40.04 N Long 40.18 W





Bark. *Latitia Henry*. Crew. *Norther* 1872  
Western Ground.

Wednesday Sept 11<sup>th</sup>

First part of these twenty four hours moderate gale  
from N.W. Dr. Cloudy and rugged. At 2<sup>nd</sup> clock took  
main to sail took in fore. At 3<sup>rd</sup> took in  
fore sail, saw two Briggs steering Eastward. Bark have  
in company. Also *John* and *Blake*. Middle part  
the same latter part moderate, made sail.  
Three barks passed us steering to the Eastward  
Bee" 29.9/10.

Lat 49.15 N Long 40.34 W.

Thursday Sept 12<sup>th</sup>

Strong breeze from N. One squally at 3<sup>rd</sup> double  
reefed to sails and pulled in main sail. At 8<sup>th</sup> took in  
fore sail and fore reefed main as weather looking  
stormy. Middle part the same latter part moderate  
and pleasant steering E. S. E under all sail,  
nothing in sight.

Lat 39.23 N Long 41.28 W.

Friday Sept 13<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with moderate winds  
from N.W. with clear pleasant weather  
Ship steered by the wind. V. Ensign with all sail  
set. At noon set took in sail. Middle part calm.  
Latter part variable winds and squally. Ship under  
to sails and courses. Three Barks in company.

Lat 40.34 N Long 41.13 W.

Saturday Sept 14<sup>th</sup>

Light and variable winds and squally. Ship  
steered by the wind to the southward and Eastward.  
Bark have in sight at noon set short crew sail  
as usual. Middle part pleasant. Latter part  
strong breeze and squally before daylight saw  
Black Fish along side of the ship. Bark have  
and a Brig in sight.

Lat 39.57 N Long 40.55 W.



Bark *Alta* Henry Can Master 1872

Friday Sept 6<sup>th</sup>

Moderate winds from N. S. W. and squally ship  
steered by the main forward under double  
reef top sail and courses got down set took in main sail  
lacked ship South. Latter part strong breeze  
from W. and squally saw nothing  
employed making Boat gupis

Lat 39.37 N Long 46.09 W  
Saturday Sept 7<sup>th</sup>

Moderate winds from N. S. W. and squally  
ship heading S. E. under top sails and courses.  
at sun set took in sail as usual.  
middle and latter parts light winds from  
N. N. W. at daylight set all sail, steering East  
employed variously

Lat 38.26 N Long 44.41 W  
Sunday Sept 8<sup>th</sup>

Light air, from N. E. and pleasant employed  
baking out bread flour and steering East.  
at sun set took in sail as usual latter part  
moderate winds from N. W. with clear pleasant  
weather, steering N. E. a ship in company steering  
Eastward.

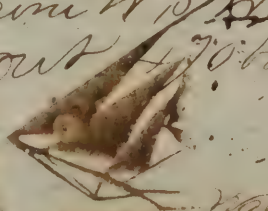
Lat 39.51 N Long 43.03 W  
Monday Sept 9<sup>th</sup>

Light winds from N. W. with clear pleasant  
weather. Ship under all sail, steering E. S. E.  
middle part the same latter part strong  
breeze from S. W. a Bark and schooner in  
company employed variously.

Lat 40.02 N Long 40.30 W  
Tuesday Sept 10<sup>th</sup>

Strong breeze from S. W. and rugged  
steering E. by the main double reef top sails  
and top sail at 2 P. M. spoke Bark Deed  
4 months out 130 bls. at 6 P. M. spoke the S. S. Blake  
4 " " 5 bls black fish oil latter part  
moderate gale from N. S. W. employed as per spoke Bark  
Ward 4 months out 470 bls.

Lat 40.04 N Long 40.18 W





Bark. Leticia Henry. Bear. Carter 1872  
Western Ground.

Wednesday Sept 11<sup>th</sup>

First part of the twenty four hours moderate gale  
from N.W. Dr. Cloudy and rugged. At 2<sup>nd</sup> took up  
Main topsail took in fore Alder. At 3<sup>rd</sup> took in  
Fore sail, saw two Briggs steering Eastward. Bark were  
in company. Also John Hamd Blake. Middle part  
the same latter part moderate, made sail.  
Three barks passed us steering to the Eastward  
Bee" 29.9/10.

Lat 49° 15' N Long 40° 34' W.

Thursday Sept 12<sup>th</sup>

Strong breeze from N. and squally at 3<sup>rd</sup> double  
reefed topsails and jules Main sail. At 5<sup>th</sup> took in  
Fore topsail and also reefed Main as weather looking  
stormy. Middle part the same latter part moderate  
and pleasant steering E. & E under all sail,  
nothing in sight.

Lat 39° 23' N Long 41° 28' W.

Friday Sept 13<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with moderate winds  
from N.W. with clear pleasant weather  
Ship steered by the wind N.E. and with all sail  
set. At noon set took in sail. Middle part calm.  
Latter part variable winds and squally ship under  
topsails and courses. Three Barks in company.

Lat 40° 34' N Long 41° 13' W.

Saturday Sept 14<sup>th</sup>

Light and variable winds and squally ship  
steered by the wind to the southward and Eastward.  
Bark were in sight at sunset they were sail  
as usual. Middle part pleasant. Latter part  
strong breeze and squally before daylight saw  
Black Fish along side of the ship. Bark were  
and a Brig in sight.

Lat 39° 57' N Long 40° 55' W.



Monday Sept 15<sup>th</sup> 1872

First part of fore twenty four hours strong  
breeze from S.W. steering East a Brig  
accompanying at sun set luffed to the wind  
heading to the southward at 12<sup>th</sup> noon ship  
latter part strong breeze from S and equally  
Bark from S.W. in sight

Lat 40° 20' N Long 40° 03' W

Tuesday Sept 16<sup>th</sup>

Variable winds and squalls ship heading  
onward under topsails and courses a  
Bark and Brig accompanying at sun set took in  
sail as usual latter part moderate winds from  
S.E. and pleasant steering S.W. under all  
sail. Two Barks accompanying

Lat 40° 12' N Long 40° 53' W

Wednesday Sept 17<sup>th</sup>

Moderate winds from Eastward ship  
under all sail steered by the wind southward  
saw a Bark and Brig steering Westward  
at sun set took in sail noon ship Northward  
latter part strong breeze from N.E. and equally  
at 7<sup>am</sup> noon ship E.S.E. a Bark in sight steering  
Eastward

Lat 40° 15' N Long 40° 44' W

Thursday Sept 18<sup>th</sup>

Strong breeze from S.E. and equally  
ship steered by the wind E.S.E. and passed  
Bark E. N. Hayden steering Eastward at sun  
set double reefed topsails took in 80% of sails  
latter part moderate breeze East and  
pleasant ship heading S.E. under all sail  
saw nothing employed getting out water

Lat 40° 25' N Long 40° 20' W

Friday Sept 19<sup>th</sup>

Moderate winds from East and pleasant  
ship steered by the wind Southward at 5<sup>pm</sup>  
spoke Bark Clarice 350 tons 11<sup>th</sup> months out  
at 7<sup>am</sup> raised young whale at 8 o'clock four Bats  
in chase Bark Clarice boats down

Lat 40° 30' N Long 40° 58' W



# Bark Leticia. Comd. Henry Brown Master

Friday Sept 20<sup>th</sup>

Light and pleasant weather. few boats in chase  
of whales. at 1.30<sup>m</sup> Bow Boat struck. at 3<sup>m</sup>  
got whale. alongside at 6.30 finished cutting



by 3<sup>m</sup> started work boiling  
latter part moderate with pleasant  
Bark Clarice in sight towards 10<sup>m</sup>  
Lat 41.07' N

Saturday Sept 21<sup>st</sup>

Light and pleasant breeze from S. E.  
Ship steered by the wind S. W. wind under  
topails. employed boiling at 7<sup>m</sup> and ship continued  
latter part moderate. Bark Clarice in sight  
at 11<sup>m</sup> finished boiling 30 bbls.

Lat 40.53' N Long 41.16' W

Sunday Sept 22<sup>nd</sup>

Strong breeze from S. E. and squalls  
Ship steered by the wind to the Eastward  
under double reef topails and foresail. Bark  
Clarice in sight at 6<sup>m</sup> took in foretopail and  
main spanker. latter part strong breeze from  
S. E. at 10<sup>m</sup> and ship S. W. wind

Lat 41.34' N Long 40.47' W

Monday Sept 23<sup>rd</sup>

Strong breeze from S. S. W. and squalls  
Ship steered by the wind S. W. wind under  
double reef topails and foresail. middle part  
the same. latter part strong winds from S. E.  
ship heading S. E. and

Lat 41.10' N Long 40.38' W

Tuesday Sept 24<sup>th</sup>

Light winds from S. and clouds  
Ship steered by the wind Eastward.  
latter part the same from N. steering S.  
all hands employed stowing down Oil 30 bbls.

Lat 41.04' N Long 40.13' W



Bark *Latitia* Henry Bran Master 1872

Wednesday Sept 25<sup>th</sup>

Light winds from N. under pleasant steering  
at 11<sup>th</sup> under all sail at 1<sup>st</sup> run set short tacked  
sail as usual. Employed heaving out Reef & Port.  
Horn 30 - Letter from Edm. employed repairing  
old Oil Cark.

Lat 40.36<sup>N</sup>

Thursday Sept 26<sup>th</sup>

Calm saw Bark *Clarence* lower three  
Boat got 1<sup>st</sup> lowered from boat pulled up  
to Bark *Clarence* about 8 miles found they had  
been chasing Black Hirk at 1<sup>st</sup> run set returned  
on board. Middle part moderate from Westward  
Letter part strong and variable winds and  
squally employed repairing Oil Cark.

Lat 40.41<sup>N</sup> Long 40.53<sup>W</sup>

Friday Sept 27<sup>th</sup>

Strong breezes from Eastward and squally  
ship steered by the wind Eastward, under  
double reef topsails and Foresail, passed a  
big floating drift. Middle part moderate from  
E. Letter part light winds from S. E. and  
squally at 7<sup>th</sup> were ship Eastward ends the same

Lat 40.51<sup>N</sup>

Saturday Sept 28<sup>th</sup>

Light winds from E. Eastward and squally  
at 1<sup>st</sup> lowered for Black Hirk at 1<sup>st</sup> run set  
returned on board without success. Middle and  
Letter parts moderate from E. E ship heading  
southern, under topsails and courses.

Lat 40.26<sup>N</sup> Long 40.10<sup>W</sup>

Sunday Sept 29<sup>th</sup>

Moderate winds from Eastward and squally  
ship steered by the wind southern  
at 1<sup>st</sup> run set double reefed topsails  
Middle and Letter parts strong breezes from East  
ship heading S. at 8<sup>th</sup> were ship N  
Five barrels mirt

Lat 40.30<sup>N</sup> Long 40.10<sup>W</sup>



# Bark *Urania* Comd. Wm. Carter

Monday Sept 30<sup>th</sup>

First part of the day four hours moderate winds from Eastward and pleasant ship steered by the wind to the southward under double reefed topsails and foresail at 5<sup>th</sup> spoke & ship (in) 10 miles.

Between 29<sup>th</sup> months out 1750 lbs.  
Middle part the same ship heading N. N. E. Latter part moderate from N. E. steering S. W. & five sail in sight



Lat 40° 16' N Long 40° 20' W

Tuesday Oct 1<sup>st</sup>

Moderate winds from S. S. E. and pleasant steering N. N. W. Under topsails and foresail at 10 am set reefed topsails, main topmast aback till daylight. Latter part light winds from N. W. and pleasant at 7:30 raised sperm whales. At 9 am lowered four boats in chase, at 12<sup>th</sup> boats still chasing

Lat 39° 35' N

Wednesday Oct 2<sup>nd</sup>

Light winds from S. and pleasant Boats in chase of whales at 5 P.M. Boat struck at 8<sup>th</sup> got whale alongside. At daylight commenced cutting. At 10 am finished. Latter part calm

Lat 39° 06' N Long 40° 26' W

Thursday Oct 3<sup>rd</sup>

First part Calm all hands employed clearing away head cutting timber and at 3<sup>th</sup> started works boiling. Latter part light winds from S. and pleasant steering N. N. W. Under all sail.

Lat 39° 11' N Long 40° 35' W

Friday Oct 4<sup>th</sup>

Moderate from S. S. E. and pleasant steering E. N. E. at 10 am set took in all sail but double reefed main topsail, employed boiling. Latter part strong breeze at 8 am finished boiling 47 bbls.

Lat 39° 18' N Long 40° 39' W





Bartholomew Henry Crow Carter.

Saturday Oct 5<sup>th</sup> 1872  
First part of this day strong breeze from S.S.W.  
and pleasant steering N under double reef  
main topsail and foresail. At 3<sup>pm</sup> set luff for  
too by the wind heading S. Edward middle  
part the same latter part more moderate  
set fore topsail double reefed, steering N.E. saw  
nothing

Sunday Oct 6<sup>th</sup>  
Lat 39° 50' N. Long 39° 51' W.  
Strong breeze from S.S.W. and pleasant  
steering S. At 3<sup>pm</sup> steering N.W. at  
3<sup>pm</sup> set luff for too by the wind heading  
S.S.W. Latter part at 11<sup>am</sup> took in  
fore topsail and close reefed main &c. ended moderate  
gale from S.S.W. and squalls  
No Observations.

Monday Oct 7<sup>th</sup>  
Fresh gale from S.W. and very  
rough. Ship under close reef main topsail  
main spancer and foremast staysail heading  
Northward. Bar falling bar at 4<sup>pm</sup> 29.8<sup>10</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> 29.4  
At 8<sup>am</sup> wind shifted W. at 5<sup>pm</sup> took in  
main topsail. Split after rim of main top at  
main spancer, gale down, throughout the night  
blowing fresh by rail under water above all the  
time S. at 7<sup>am</sup> Bar 30.2<sup>10</sup>. Latter part a little more  
moderate from S.W. with a heavy cross sea  
at 12<sup>pm</sup> set close reef main topsail.  
No Observations

Tuesday Oct 8<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate gale from N with occasional  
rain squalls. Ship heading N.E. and  
at 3<sup>pm</sup> set fore sail. Middle and latter  
parts strong breeze from N.E. ship heading  
East

Lat 40° 27' N. Long 40° 14' W.



Bark *Lailia Henry*. Cran. Carter 11/2

Wednesday Oct 9<sup>th</sup> 1872  
Strong breeze from N.E. and pleasant  
steering S.W. under double reef to sails and  
Hove sail latter part moderate from East  
employa Coopering etc. Lat 38.14 N Long 40.12 W

Thursday Oct 10<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate winds from Eastward and pleasant  
steering S.W. under double reef to sails and  
Hove sail at 4<sup>th</sup> lowered three boats for Blackfish  
at 8<sup>th</sup> returned on board without success, at 10<sup>th</sup>  
hove ship N.E. latter part strong breeze from  
S.W. ship steered by the time E.N.E.  
employa breaking out water. Lat 38.28 N Long 39.37 W

Friday Oct 11<sup>th</sup>  
Strong breeze from S.W. and pleasant  
ship steered by the time E.N.E. and  
middle and latter parts the same  
employa repairing & of shoes. Lat 39.45 N Long 39.04 W

Saturday Oct 12<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate winds from S.W. with clear  
pleasant weather. Ship steered by the time  
N.E. and at 12<sup>th</sup> hove ship S. latter part moderate  
from S.E. passed a Bark steering N.W. and  
Lat 40.09 N Long 38.39 W

Sunday Oct 13<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate from S.E. and equally ship steered  
by the time S.W. and at 12<sup>th</sup> hove ship  
Eastward latter part pleasant  
Lat 39.39 N Long 37.44 W



Bark Vachia Henry Bram Masten.

Monday Oct 14

Moderate winds from S, S, E and pleasant  
ship steered by the wind Eastward, at  
tackled ship S. Latter part light breeze from  
E, E, E with clear pleasant weather ship under all  
sail steered by the wind Southward several barrels  
in sight one whale taken

Lat 37.53 N Long 36.40 W

Tuesday Oct 15

Light and pleasant winds from E, E, E ship steered  
by the wind Southward under all sail.  
Latter part variable winds from E to S, E,  
passed several barrels steering N, E, N, E.

Lat 38.36 N Long 35.57 W

Wednesday Oct 16

Light winds from Eastward and pleasant  
ship under all sail steered by the wind Southward  
at 3<sup>rd</sup> spoke Bark Cicero 2 months out 800<sup>h</sup> 300<sup>h</sup> whales  
at gun set double reefed to trails and furled mainsail  
Latter part moderate from East, at daylight set  
all sail, steering by the wind Southward

Lat 37.23 N Long 35.39 W

Thursday Oct 17

Moderate winds from East and pleasant.  
Ship steered by the wind Southward.  
Latter part the same employed variously

Lat 35.15 N Long 34.40 W

Friday Oct 18

Moderate winds from East at 1<sup>st</sup> tackel  
ship to the Southward, at 3<sup>rd</sup> tackel S, S, E,  
Latter part the same ship under all sail

Lat 34.16 N Long 32.32 W



Bark. *Helia Henry Cran*. Carter 1872.

Saturday Oct 19<sup>th</sup>  
First part of the day twenty four hours strong  
breeze from S.E. and squally at 3<sup>rd</sup> took in  
light sails, ship steered by the inner S.E. main.  
At 7<sup>th</sup> noon ship *Menard* ran a Bark steering  
Northward, employed breaking out water.

Sunday Oct 20<sup>th</sup>  
Lat 33.36 N Long. 31.07 W  
Light wind from E.N.E. and pleasant ship  
steered by the inner Northward under all sail.

Lat 34.29 N  
Monday Oct 21<sup>st</sup>  
Moderate from East and squally ship  
steered by the inner *Menard* latter part  
moderate from S.E. steering N.E. with all sail set

Lat 36.40 N Long 32.11 W  
Tuesday Oct 22<sup>nd</sup>  
Moderate winds from S.E. and pleasant steering  
N.E. with all sail set, middle and latter parts  
light winds from S.E. at 9<sup>th</sup> sighted *Florus* bearing  
N. 44 E.

Lat 38.40 N  
Wednesday Oct 23<sup>rd</sup>  
Light winds from S.E. and pleasant steering  
E.N.E. with all sail set at 4<sup>th</sup> west end of *Florus*  
bearing N. 44 N. 12<sup>th</sup> dist at 7<sup>th</sup> Capt *Cran* anchored  
at *Florus*, and moderate from W.S.W.

Thursday Oct 24<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate winds from Northward and pleasant  
ship off and on at *Florus* average on board 20  
barrels of Potatoes 1700 Orins. latter part strong  
breeze and squally.



Bark Laetitia Henry, Capt. Carter N<sup>o</sup> 2.  
Friday Oct 25<sup>th</sup>

Strong breeze from WSW and squally ship offened  
on bar. Flours landed 800 lbs of Tobacco, and onboard  
12 bushels potatoes, 1200 Onions 4 bags and 6 casks, &c.  
Capt. Carter returned onboard, steering S. S. E. for Hoyal.  
At 7<sup>am</sup> steering E. S. E. at 12<sup>am</sup> Ruffen too by the wind  
beating NW wind took in all sail, but lost all main  
top sail, foremast staysail and main spinnaker.

Saturday Oct 26<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate gale from SW wind and raining  
saw a Bark steering E. S. E. at 4<sup>am</sup> righted ear  
and of Hoyal. Steaming E. S. E. about 10<sup>am</sup> arrived.  
at 6<sup>am</sup> steering East at 9<sup>am</sup> Capt. Carter went ashore  
at Hoyal, and the same Bark Atlantic lying off  
and on here.

Sunday Oct 27<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate winds from NW wind at 6<sup>am</sup> stood out  
of the passage to the westward & blowing a gale from  
N. at 2<sup>pm</sup> now ship to the Eastward & the port  
light wind from NE and pleasant working tomorrow.

Monday Oct 28<sup>th</sup>  
Light and pleasant wind from NE ship under  
all sail, working tomorrow at noon set laying  
aback off the town of Hortal. landed 101 lbs of Oil.

Tuesday Oct 29<sup>th</sup>  
Light pleasant weather laying off and on of  
Hoyal. 2 men deserted, Burns & Jones, Humphrey & Howell  
deserted.

Wednesday Oct 30<sup>th</sup>  
Pleasant wind from SW where ship in the passage  
between Hoyal and Pico at 8<sup>am</sup> steering to the NE  
Congois detain the ship on account of men deserted.  
Latter part strong breeze from SSW ship steered  
by the wind, Eastward.  
No Operations.



# Bark Leticia Comy Grand Port 1872

Strong breeze from S.W. ship started by the wind  
S.H. ward at 2<sup>nd</sup> noon ship started at 4<sup>th</sup>  
Mend of Haval bearing E.N.E. S end bearing S.H.  
at daylight made 800 steering East for Haval  
Latter part light winds from N.W. and S.W.  
Discharged Daniel Gross

Friday Nov 1<sup>st</sup> 1872.

Lightly ship off and on at Haval. At 7<sup>th</sup> squared  
away for ~~Dwelling~~ Humphrey Stowell <sup>detained</sup> ~~detained~~  
middle and latter parts falling winds and rainy

Saturday Nov 2<sup>nd</sup>

Falling winds from S to N.E. and rainy  
at mid set Haval, S end bearing N.E.

4<sup>th</sup> N " " N.W.  
2<sup>nd</sup> S " " E.S.

" N " " N.E. 1/2 S.

Middle part light air from Northward  
Men deserted at Haval Willie J. Hogg

Haval, Nov 1<sup>st</sup>

Ship detained forty eight  
hours by Order of American  
Counsel for men deserted  
Humphrey Stowell and John R. R. R.  
the former has caught but broke  
from ship and escaped, put to sea without either

Robert H. Hogg  
James King  
Edward Whaley  
John H. Morrison  
George Ogden  
Charles Carmon

Latter part light winds from S.S.W. and rainy  
ship started by the wind S.H. ward a Big company

Sat 3<sup>rd</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> 1<sup>st</sup>

Light winds from S.S.W. and rainy ship  
under all sail heading S.H. ward a Big  
company Latter part moderate from S.S.W.  
and fresh

Sat 3<sup>rd</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> Long 27.200.



Barb. Catilia Henry, Cran. Master 1872  
Bound South  
Monday Nov 4<sup>th</sup>

Moderate winds from S.W. and pleasant.  
Ship steered by the wind S.W. under all sail.  
At 12<sup>m</sup> took in light sails. Latter part moderate  
set all sail. Employed variously.

Lat 35.15 N Long 35.17 W  
Tuesday Nov 5<sup>th</sup>  
Light winds from S.W. and pleasant ship  
under all sail, steered by the wind. Evening  
Latter part the same one glass insight.

Lat 34.36 N Long 23.30 W  
Wednesday Nov 6<sup>th</sup>  
Light air and calm. Covered four boats  
to practice gun pulling. Latter part moderate  
winds from E.S.E. At 10<sup>a</sup> covered four boats  
for Black fish. At 12 returned on board with  
any, exchanged signals with American man of war.

Lat 34.01 N Long 23.49 W  
Thursday Nov 7<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate winds from E.S.E. and pleasant  
ship steered by the wind Southward. At 12<sup>m</sup>  
took in light sails. Latter part strong breeze  
and cloudy.

Lat 31.50 N Long 22.9 W  
Friday Nov 8<sup>th</sup>  
First part of this day strong winds from  
S.W. ship steered by the wind Southward  
under topsails and courses. At 3<sup>m</sup> steering  
S.S.W. set light sails. Latter part  
the same from E.S.E. Employed repairing  
fore & gallant sail.

Lat 29.10 N Long 23.09 W



Sark Felicia Henry. Cran. Carter

Brunel South.  
Saturday Nov 9<sup>th</sup> 1872.

Moderate winds from East and pleasant  
Ship under all sail, steering S. by W. but  
foretop gal' sail. At sundown set main Royal.  
Cutter part strong breeze from N.E. and hazy

Sunday Nov 10<sup>th</sup> Lat 26.15 N Long 33.29 W

Strong breeze from N.E. and cloudy and hazy  
Ship under all sail steered S. by W. employed  
getting out water fowls S.E. Cutter part moderate  
from S.E. and hazy at 7<sup>th</sup> lowered for Boats for  
Black fish at distance on board without success.

Monday Nov 11<sup>th</sup> Lat 23.25 N Long 33.29 W

Moderate winds from N.E. and cloudy ship  
steered by the wind. A. W. and a Bark in company  
Cutter part light winds from N.E. and  
exchanged signals with Steamer C -- employed  
Repairing Sparker.

Tuesday Nov 12<sup>th</sup> Lat 21.30 N Long 34.12 W

Light winds from N.E. and hazy ship heading  
by the wind. Freshwater under all sail. Lowered  
four Boats for Black fish. Cutter part light winds  
from East. A. W. Bark in company.

Wednesday Nov 13<sup>th</sup> Lat 20.35 N Long 35.12 W

Light winds from N.E. and hazy ship under  
all sail. Steered S. by W. two vessels in sight

Middle and Cutter parts strong breezes from N.E.  
two Barks in company

Lat 17.40 N Long 35.15 W



Bark Vactitia. Capt. Crane. Depart 1/2.

Thursday Nov 14<sup>th</sup> 1872  
Moderate winds from S.E. and pleasant. Ship  
under full sail. Steered S.W. at 1<sup>st</sup> sighted  
St. Antonio. Bearing S.W. Dist 25<sup>m</sup> by Observations  
found Chris Mc Whinnis blew, two barrels in sight  
steering southward. Middle and latter parts light  
and variable winds ten barrels in sight. West end  
of St Antonio bearing E.S.E. 25<sup>m</sup>

Friday Nov 15<sup>th</sup> 1872  
Light winds from S.E. ship under full sail  
steered by the wind S.W. and employed baking  
up for Bread Flour and Water. At 7<sup>am</sup> tacked  
ship Eastward. Barrels in sight

Saturday Nov 16<sup>th</sup> 1872  
Moderate winds from S.E. and clear  
ship steered by the wind Eastward at 6<sup>am</sup>  
tacked ship S.W. and at daylight St Antonio  
Bearing E.N.E. several barrels in sight

Sunday Nov 17<sup>th</sup> 1872  
Light winds from E.N.E. and pleasant steering  
W by E. with all sail set. At daylight  
Bears bearing E.S.E. Hogs 11<sup>m</sup> and 8<sup>m</sup>  
latter part Calm.

Monday Nov 18<sup>th</sup> 1872  
Light air from Southward, and Calm. At 4<sup>am</sup>  
boarded Bark Vicorne. Made bound to Marseilles  
at 8<sup>am</sup> set Bears bearing N by E 11<sup>m</sup> and 8<sup>m</sup>  
Capt Bean and boats crew went on shore  
latter part Calm.

Tuesday Nov 19<sup>th</sup> 1872  
Light winds from S.E. and pleasant ship off on  
at 10<sup>am</sup> Capt Gray returned on board  
steering S. under all sail. Latter part light winds  
from E.S.E.  
Capt 13.53 N Long 24.32 W  
James Cannon Surgeon



Barrelia Henry Crow Carter  
Bouya South 1872  
Wednesday Nov 20<sup>th</sup>

Light breeze from E. S. E. and pleasant steering South with all sail set at 3<sup>rd</sup> force hauled off - employed setting up rigging latter part the same.  
Saw nothing

Lat 12.30 N. Long 24.18 W

Thursday Nov 21<sup>st</sup>

Light breeze from Eastward and pleasant ship steered South with all sail set. Middle and latter parts the same a Bark in company employed setting up rigging

Lat 10.30 N. Long 23.45

Friday Nov 22<sup>nd</sup>

Light breeze from E. N. E. and pleasant steering South, under all sail. Middle part the same latter part squally & split the top gal sail and mizen topmast stay sail

Saturday Nov 23<sup>rd</sup>  
Lat 9.05 N. Long 23.20 W

Light and variable breeze steering South at 7<sup>th</sup> light breeze from N. employed repairing Houtspgal sail, bore the same. Latter part light breeze from N. E. and pleasant repairing mizen topmast stay sail.

Sunday Nov 24<sup>th</sup>  
Lat 7.59 N. Long 22.49 W

Moderately breeze from E. N. E. with occasional squalls steering South under all sail passed three ships steering to the northward. Latter part light air from E. S. E. and squally at 10<sup>a</sup> lowered four Boats for Black Fish at 12<sup>a</sup> returned on board without success

Lat 6.14 N



Dark Valetia Heavy Cran. Master 1872.

Monday Nov 25<sup>th</sup> Borneo South.

First part of this day light air from Eastward and pleasant steering South middle part the same latter part light breeze from N and Rain

Tuesday Nov 26<sup>th</sup> Lat 5, 18 N. Long 22, 05 W.

Light air from Northward and Rising steering South under all sail. Middle and latter parts Calm. at 7<sup>th</sup> lowered for Black Fish got one Bow Boat

Wednesday Nov 27<sup>th</sup> Lat 5, 23 N. Long 21, 41 W.

Calm, employed taking out Reef and Park. latter part the same.

Thursday Nov 28<sup>th</sup> Lat 5, 14 N.

Calm killed a pig middle and latter parts light breeze from Southward which heading Westward employed setting up rigging



Lat 4, 30 N. Long 22, 43 W.

Friday Nov 29<sup>th</sup>

Light variable winds, at 7<sup>th</sup> strong breeze from S.W. and squally, with heading S.W. and took in light sails. Middle and latter parts strong breeze from S.W. and squally

Saturday Nov 30<sup>th</sup> Lat 3, 33 N. Long 23, 51 W.

Strong breeze from S.W. and squally ship started by the wind S.W. and went to sails and courses. latter part the same employed barrow

Lat 2, 32 N. Long 25, 26 W.



Barrelia Henry, Crew Master.

Sunday Dec 1<sup>st</sup> 1872.

Moderate winds from S. and pleasant.  
Steering by the wind. Sheptuaree with all sail  
set. At 6<sup>th</sup> lacked ship cartwared  
middle and latter parts strong breeze from S.

Lat 2.° 53' N. Long 23.° 06' W

Monday Dec 2<sup>nd</sup>

Light winds from S. and pleasant ship  
steered by the wind. Sheptuaree under all sail.  
middle and latter parts strong breeze from S.  
At 7<sup>th</sup> lacked ship. W. S. H. employed variously

Lat 3.° 04' N. Long 23.° 16' W

Tuesday Dec 3<sup>rd</sup>

Moderate winds from S. and pleasant  
ship steered by the wind. W. S. H. under all  
sail. middle and latter parts the same from  
S. S. E.

Lat 1.° 18' N. Long 24.° 25'

Wednesday Dec 4<sup>th</sup>

Light winds from S. S. E. and pleasant  
ship steered by the wind. W. S. H. under all sail.  
in company. Latter part the same. At 7<sup>th</sup>  
exchanged signals with a large American ship  
bound north. employed making Beat Sails.

Lat 0.° 21' S. Long 25.° 58' W

Thursday Dec 5<sup>th</sup>

Moderate winds from S. S. E. and pleasant  
steering by the wind. W. S. H. under all sail.  
in company. middle and latter parts  
strong. Breezes took in four top gallant sail

Lat 2.° 24' S. Long 27.° 37' W



Bark *Patia* Henry Cran Carter

Friday Dec 6<sup>th</sup> Bound South

First part of these twenty four hours strong breeze from S.E. and pleasant shift steered by the wind S.W.ward, under all sail. Middle and latter parts the same, saw nothing

Lat 4<sup>°</sup> 30' S Long 29<sup>°</sup> 02' W

Saturday Dec 7<sup>th</sup>

Strong breeze from S.E. and pleasant steering by the wind S.W.ward. Middle part the same. Latter part moderate employment cooking Bread and Flour

Lat 6<sup>°</sup> 40' S Long 29<sup>°</sup> 45' W

Sunday Dec 8<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day light winds from S.E. and pleasant steering by the wind Southward. Middle and latter parts the same

Lat 9<sup>°</sup> 00' S Long 30<sup>°</sup> 09' W

Monday Dec 9<sup>th</sup>

Light winds from S.E. and clear pleasant weather ship steered by the wind Southward with all sail set. Middle and latter parts the same employment cooking Bread and Flour

Lat 11<sup>°</sup> 44' S Long 30<sup>°</sup> 13' W

Tuesday Dec 10<sup>th</sup>

Light pleasant winds from S.W.ward. All under all sail steered by the wind Southward. At 8<sup>am</sup> exchanged signals with ship *Orient* from London for Melbourne employment stowing off hold

Lat 14<sup>°</sup> 24' S Long 30<sup>°</sup> 18' W



Barth. Valia Henry. Cran Carter

Bona South  
Wednesday Dec 11<sup>th</sup> 1872.

Light winds from Eartuana and pleasant  
steering South with all sail set. Ship Orient  
in company. Middle and latter parts  
the same. Employed carpentering, making Boat  
sails and C.

Lat 16.28.5' Long 29.51' W  
Thursday Dec 12<sup>th</sup>

Light winds from Eartuana and pleasant  
steering South with all sail set. Middle and  
latter parts the same. Employed  
variously

Lat 18.59.5' Long 29.18' W  
Friday Dec 13<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day light winds from  
Eartuana and pleasant steering South under  
all sail. Parried a Bark steering forthward  
at 6<sup>th</sup> lighted windward bearing S. by E. dist 40<sup>m</sup>  
by observations. At daylight the same bearing NW  
25<sup>m</sup>

Lat 21.30.5' Long 29.05' W  
Saturday Dec 14<sup>th</sup>

Moderate winds from E.N.E. and pleasant  
steering South with all sail set. Middle part  
the same. Latter part strong breeze from N.E. steering  
S. by W. employed variously

Lat 24.40.5' Long 29.11' W  
Sunday Dec 15<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with moderate winds from  
N.E. and squally steering S. by W. with all sail set.  
Middle part the same. Latter part moderate  
from N. and Rainy. Parried a Bark  
steering S. by W. and

No Observations.



Port Phillip, Geny. Cran. Carter.

Bounded South  
Monday Dec 16<sup>th</sup> 1842

Moderate winds from Northward and Rainy  
steering S by W with all sail set.  
 Latter part Calm and foggy.

Lat 28.55 S Long 28.26 W

Tuesday Dec 17<sup>th</sup>

Light variable winds from S to SE and  
pleasant at 5<sup>th</sup> wind of SE steering to the  
Southward under all sail. Killed a Piggy  
middle and latter parts  
Moderate from SE steering  
S by W. Employed in the rigging  
saw nothing.

Lat 30.40 S Long 28.39 W

Wednesday Dec 18<sup>th</sup>

Wind moderate winds from SE and  
cloudy steering S with all sail set  
middle and latter parts light wind from N.  
and Rainy

No Observations

Thursday Dec 19<sup>th</sup>

Light winds from N. and rainy steering  
South with all sail set. At 12 m wind  
hauled S. S. W. Latter part strong breeze from S. W.  
and pleasant ship heading S. Eward took in  
light sails, & saw nothing.

Lat 34.39 S Long 26.38 W

Friday Dec 20<sup>th</sup>

Light winds from S. W. and pleasant ship  
steered by the wind S. Eward under all sail.  
middle and latter parts strong breeze from S. W.  
and squally steering S. S. E. At 11 m double  
reefed. Topsails were luffed too by the wind  
heading Southward saw 14 Finbacks.

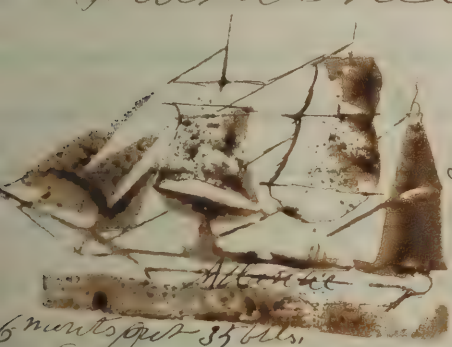
Lat 35.57 S Long 25.08 W



Bark *Actia*, Capt. J. Brown, Master  
 Saturday Dec. 21<sup>st</sup> 1872  
 Moderate winds from Westward and squally  
 steering S.W. by S. Under double reefed sails and  
 fore sail. At 4<sup>th</sup> noon hauled S.W. wind  
 made one latter part strong breeze from West  
 and occasional squalls. At 12<sup>th</sup> noon ship. A. B. W.  
 saw Finback and lots of Birds.

Lat 37° 06' S Long 24° 08' W  
 Sunday Dec 22<sup>nd</sup>  
 Moderate winds from Westward pleasant  
 ship steered by the wind. Northward under full  
 reef and courses. At 1<sup>st</sup> took in Main sail  
 Stiff and spanker at 4<sup>th</sup> noon ship Westward  
 latter part strong breeze from N.W. and  
 squally. At 9<sup>th</sup> spoke back Atlantic  
 had seen two Right Whales, got nothing since  
 leaving Western Island.

Lat 36° 57' S Long 23° 23' W  
 Monday Dec 23<sup>rd</sup>  
 Moderate Gale from N.W. and squally  
 ship under double reefed main & fore sail and  
 fore sail heading S.E. latter part moderate  
 from West and pleasant set  
 fore sail. Bark Atlantic  
 in company



Lat 36° 00' S Long 23° 42' W  
 Tuesday Dec 24<sup>th</sup>  
 Light and pleasant breezes from Westward  
 ship steered by the wind N.W. and at 2<sup>nd</sup>  
 Capt Brown of Atlantic came on board  
 Middle part Calm, latter part moderate  
 breeze from N. steering N.W. with all sail set  
 saw Finback.

Lat 36° 20' S Long 24° 14' W



Yark Julia Henry T. Brown Carter

Wednesday Dec 25<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day strong breeze from N and overcast steering SW with all sail set off 7<sup>th</sup> took in foretopail and double reefed main & luffed too by the ring heading East - Killed a pig Middle and latter parts



Moderate gale from Westward and clear at 12 took in foreail and close reefed main & topail and the same with a heavy sea

At 3<sup>h</sup> 35' Long 23.38W  
Thursday Dec 26<sup>th</sup>

Moderate gale from Westward and clear ship made close reef main & topail heading Eastward latter part the same

At 36<sup>h</sup> 40' Long 22.54W  
Friday Dec 27<sup>th</sup>

Moderate gale from West and squally with a heavy sea ship heading Northward under close reef main & topail middle and latter parts Moderate set double reef topails and mainail steering S S W

At 37<sup>h</sup> 08' Long 22.49W  
Saturday Dec 28<sup>th</sup>

Strong breeze from NW and cloudy steering S S W under double reef topails and mainail at ten 10<sup>th</sup> carried Black fish lowered four boats in chase

No Observations  
Sunday Dec 29<sup>th</sup>

Moderate gale from S W and squally at 3<sup>rd</sup> returned on board from Black fishing got one took up fore topail and dertuysen Main & ship heading Westward latter part the same

At 38<sup>h</sup> 15' Long 23.19W





Barth. Lucia Henry. Crew. Master

Monday Dec 30<sup>th</sup> 1872

This day commenced with moderate winds from N.W. and pleasant weather ship steered by the wind S. by E. at sun set hauled main topsail aback, layed till daylight, braces forward steering S.E. under all sail. Saw nothing

Lat 38° 33' S Long 21° 43' W

Tuesday Dec 31<sup>st</sup>

Light winds from West and pleasant steering S.E. at 2<sup>nd</sup> Calm, at 4<sup>th</sup> light winds from N. steering to the S. by E. Middle and latter parts strong breeze and squally steering East employed killing Black Fish 11 1/2 Bbls.

Lat 38° 33' S Long 20° 13' W

Wednesday Jan 1<sup>st</sup> 1873

Strong breeze from N.W. and foggy steering East under double reef topsails and courses. At 4<sup>th</sup> wind hauled S.W. at sun set luffed too by the wind heading Westward took in dail and furl back. At daylight steering East under double reef topsails and foresail saw nothing

Lat 37° 55' S Long 18° 30' W

Thursday Jan 2<sup>nd</sup>

Strong breeze from N.W. and pleasant ship steered East, with double reef topsails and foresail set. Middle and latter parts light wind from N. at daylight set all sail employed variously

Lat 37° 11' S Long 16° 18' W

Friday Jan 3<sup>rd</sup>

Light winds from N.W. and cloudy steering East under all sail. at sun set shortened sail and luffed too by the wind heading Westward. Middle parts moderate gale from N.W. took in fore topsail and foresail. Latter part more moderate yet the same steering E. by E. saw nothing

Lat 37° 11' S Long 15° 09' W



Boat. *Calitia*. Henry J. Cran. Master 1873.

Saturday Jan 4<sup>th</sup>

First part moderate gale from West  
steering E. by E under double reef topsails and  
fore sail, at 3<sup>PM</sup> took in fore topsail and foresail  
luffed too by the wind heading N. and 4<sup>PM</sup>  
sparta foot rope of main topsail and split sail.  
Middle part blowing fresh with a ugly sea  
latter part light air and pleasant steering E. by E.  
employa repairing main topsail

Lat 36.5° N Long 14.2° W  
Sunday Jan 5<sup>th</sup>

Light air from NE and pleasant steering  
E. by E. employa repairing main topsail at 5<sup>PM</sup>  
bent the same "put on a new foot rope"  
at daylight sighted Fort San de Cuba.  
latter part moderate winds from S and  
pleasant steering E. for the land

Monday Jan 6<sup>th</sup>

Moderate winds from NW and cloudy  
at 1<sup>PM</sup> Capt Cran went on shore at Fort San  
at 8<sup>PM</sup> set returned on board at 9<sup>PM</sup> set took  
in light sails, ship heading of shore N. by E.  
at 12<sup>PM</sup> wore ship W. at 3<sup>PM</sup> wore ship N. at 5<sup>PM</sup>  
wore ship W. latter part thick fog, ship under  
topsails and courses steered by the wind  
at 10<sup>PM</sup> lit up sighted land bearing S. W.  
employa getting water cask ready for rafting.

Tuesday Jan 7<sup>th</sup>

Moderate winds from N. W. and pleasant  
ship steered by the wind S. W. ward Fort San  
bearing S. W. at 11<sup>AM</sup> at 4<sup>PM</sup> at 7<sup>PM</sup> Capt Cran went on shore  
latter part strong breeze from S. W. and rugged  
sent a raft of 12 casks on shore for water.



Bark *Voluntia* Henry, Crew Master 1873.

Wednesday Jan 8<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate winds from N.W. and pleasant  
ship off and on East Point. At 7<sup>th</sup> took on board  
360 lbs of Water, 30 bushels of Potatoes, 500 lbs of beef / sheep  
At 10<sup>th</sup> steering East. Latter part strong breeze from  
N.W. and Cloudy steering S. by E. made topsail and  
courses, employa steering down Water

Thursday Jan 9<sup>th</sup> Lat 36.49 S. Long 93.3 W.  
Strong breeze from N.W. and Cloudy, steering  
S. by E. made topsail and courses  
Latter part foggy. At 9<sup>th</sup> luffed to by the wind  
heading N. by W.

Friday Jan 10<sup>th</sup> No Observations.  
Moderate winds from Northward and  
thick fog. At 7<sup>th</sup> lit up. ship heading N.W.  
At 9<sup>th</sup> made topsail aback till daylight.  
Made sail steering N.E. Latter part light  
pleasant weather wind N.W.

Saturday Jan 11<sup>th</sup> Lat 35.49 S. Long 6.48 W  
Light winds from N.W. and pleasant  
Ship steered by the wind N.W. ward  
At 11<sup>th</sup> run set took in light sails.  
Middle part Calm Latter part light winds  
from Northward and pleasant ship heading West-  
ward, employa repairing fore sail. saw nothing

Sunday Jan 12<sup>th</sup> Lat 35.37 S. Long 7.22 W.  
Light winds from Northward and pleasant  
Ship heading Northward under all sail employa  
repairing fore sail at 5<sup>th</sup> bent the same.  
Middle part the same Latter part calm  
Lat 35.32 S. Long 7.35 W.



Bark, *Patience*, Capt. J. Crow Master.

Monday Jan 13<sup>th</sup> 1873.  
Light Air from N.W. and Clear pleasant  
weather Ship steered by the wind. Main  
sail all set. Middle part the same  
Gutter part moderate from N.E. steering N.W.  
employed variously

Lat 35.13 S Long 9.08 W

Tuesday Jan 14<sup>th</sup>  
Strong breeze from N.E. and squally  
at 3<sup>pm</sup> took in fore & main sail  
jib & long shanks. Middle part the same at 12<sup>pm</sup>  
wind hauled N.W. and moderated. Gutter part  
moderate from West and pleasant steering  
N.E. & saw nothing

Lat 34.37 S Long 9.36 W

Wednesday Jan 15<sup>th</sup>

Moderate wind from Westward and  
pleasant steering N.E. at 3<sup>pm</sup> steering East  
at sun set. Riggle reefed topsails and buffed  
to by the wind heading S.S.W. Main & jib  
aback till daylight. Made sail steering East  
Gutter part light winds and pleasant  
nothing in sight

Lat 34.03 S Long 8.26 W

Thursday Jan 16<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with light winds  
from West, with clear pleasant weather  
steering E by S with all sail set. At sun set  
took in sail as usual. Gutter part the same  
at 9<sup>pm</sup> raised Bark Sea Hog, 20 months out 350 Hb

Lat 33.58 S Long 6.26 W





Bark. *Caetia*. Henry T. Cran Master 1873.

Friday Jan 17<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate winds from NW and  
cloudy steering SE & E with all sail set.  
Bark Sea fog in forenoon. At sun set luffed  
top by the wind heading to the northward  
took in sail latter part strong breeze from S.W.  
and pleasant at 10<sup>am</sup> bore ship S.E.

Sat 33° 29' S Long 61° 19' W  
Saturday Jan 18<sup>th</sup>  
Strong breeze from S.W. and pleasant ship  
under double reefed sails and 400 sail heaving  
down. Bark Sea fog in night. middle part  
mice moderately, at 12<sup>am</sup> bore ship Westward  
latter part light winds from East steering  
S.W. & S with all sail set, employed working  
ship inside.

Sun 33° 53' S Long 61° 5' W  
Sunday Jan 19<sup>th</sup>  
Light winds from East and clear pleasant  
weather. Steering S.W. & S under all sail at  
sun set took in sail as usual.  
middle part moderate from N. main top sail aback.  
ship heading Eastward at daylight made sail  
at 7<sup>am</sup> bore ship steering West. "saw nothing"

Mon 34° 33' S Long 61° 3' W  
Monday Jan 20<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate winds from N and pleasant  
ship steadily the same Westward under  
top sails and courses. At sun set shortened sail  
as usual. At daylight set all sail at 6<sup>am</sup> bore  
ship E.N.E. latter part light winds from  
N and pleasant employed repairing. Gunter  
saw nothing

Tue 33° 35' S Long 61° 14' W



Bartholomew Henry Carter Jan 1873.

Tuesday Jan 21<sup>st</sup>  
 First part of this day light winds from  
 N and pleasant weather. Ship steered to the  
 wind E. N. E. with all sail set employed repairing  
 shanks. At 4<sup>th</sup> bent the same. At 8<sup>th</sup> bore  
 ship N. W. Middle and latter parts  
 moderate from N. N. E. at 12<sup>th</sup> noon ship Earr  
 at 11.30<sup>am</sup> latched N. W. saw nothing

Lat 34.06 S Long 6.01 W  
Wednesday Jan 22<sup>d</sup>  
Strong breeze from NNE and hazy ship  
steered by the wind. A Whaler "at 3<sup>rd</sup>  
double keeper" parted. Sparker toping left  
at 8<sup>00</sup> AM. Set took in sail as usual.  
At 6<sup>00</sup> AM wind hauled S.W. Middle and latter  
parts moderate gale from S.W.

Lat 34° 00' S Long 71° 30' W.  
 Thursday Jan 23<sup>rd</sup>  
 Moderate Gale from S.W. and pleasant  
 ship heading E.N.W. under double reef main  
 top sail and foresail. At 3<sup>rd</sup> set fore top sail.  
 Got out Coffee, Flour, Meat pickles and C.  
 Middle of part moderate, latter part light  
 winds from S.W. steering S.E. under all sail.  
 Saw nothing

I saw nothing  
 Lat 34. 20 S Long 8. 06 W.  
 Friday Jan 24<sup>th</sup>  
 Light winds from SW and pleasant  
 steering S. E. At 3<sup>PM</sup> steering N. E. (warm) set  
 double reefed topsails. At 9<sup>PM</sup> luffed by the  
 main heading to the southward with main-  
 topsail aback. At daylight made sail steering  
 E. N. E. I saw nothing

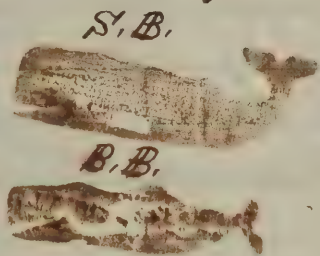
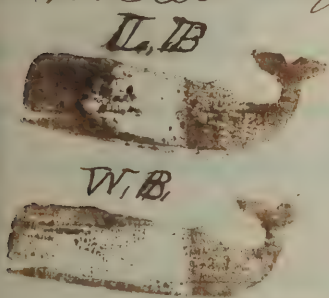
Lat  $33^{\circ} 24'$  Long  $71^{\circ} 15'$



Boat. Vulture Henry J. Crow. Master Jan 1873.

Saturday Jan 25<sup>th</sup>  
First part of this day light winds from S.W. and  
and pleasant steering S.E. with all sail  
set. At 2<sup>pm</sup> set shortened sail as usual. Latter part  
light winds from E.N.E. steering S.E.

Lat 33.30' Long 6.40 W.  
Sunday Jan 26<sup>th</sup>  
Light winds from N.E. and squally  
steering S.E. at 1<sup>pm</sup> raised spinnaker. At 3<sup>pm</sup>  
lowered four boats in chase. 14<sup>th</sup> H.B. struck.  
soon after the other three boats struck at  
7<sup>pm</sup> at the last of four whales alongside took  
one on deck & whole middle part strong  
breeze from N. Latter part a gale from N.  
and squally bursted main topsail ship laying  
under main spreader.



Lat 34.08 S  
Br 29.8 E 10<sup>th</sup>

Monday Jan 27<sup>th</sup>  
A gale from N. over squally with  
headwind, hauled with main spreader set  
at 8<sup>pm</sup> parted one fluke chain. Lowered L.B. boat  
struck and hauled whale alongside, put a  
new fluke rope on line at 2<sup>pm</sup> set  
more moderate and rain at 9<sup>pm</sup> wind hauled  
West. At daylight commenced cutting at 12<sup>pm</sup>  
two on deck.

By Observations  
Tuesday Jan 28<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate winds from S. cutting at 4<sup>pm</sup>  
finished at 6<sup>pm</sup> started hordes boiling  
Latter part the same from S.S.E.  
employed Boiling



Bark *Valitia* Henry Brown. Winter Jan 1873.

Wednesday Jan 29<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate winds from ~~W~~<sup>ESE</sup> and cloudy  
ship heading S. Lat 4<sup>th</sup> Rain at 12<sup>th</sup>  
Woke ship at 11<sup>th</sup> ward. Latter part light winds  
from S steering N. N. E foggy employed  
boiling  
No Observations

Thursday Jan 30<sup>th</sup>  
Light winds from S and thick fog  
steering N. E. at 8<sup>th</sup> finished boiling 55 lbs.  
Latter part light winds from Northward and  
cloudy employed repairing main sprail.

Lat 33° 47' S Long 71° 16' W.  
Friday Jan 31<sup>st</sup>  
Light winds from N. N. W and foggy. ship  
steered by the wind verture at 4<sup>th</sup> tent  
main sprail at 10<sup>th</sup> set took in sail wore ship  
N. E. ward. Latter part strong breeze from West  
and pleasant employed stowing down Oil.  
17<sup>th</sup> 16<sup>th</sup> gal.

Lat 33° 44' S Long 71° 12' W.  
Saturday Jan Feb 1<sup>st</sup>  
Strong breeze from West and thick hazy  
weather. steering N. E. under double reef  
sprails. employed washing ship inside at 8<sup>th</sup>  
and set pulled to by the wind heading  
N. middle part moderately from N. W.  
Latter part light breeze from S. and pleasant  
steering N. by W employed barrowed

Lat 32° 36' S Long 6° 50' W.  
Sunday Feb 2<sup>nd</sup>  
Light winds from S. S. W and pleasant steering  
by the wind S. E. ward under all sail. at 10<sup>th</sup> set  
took in sail as usual. wore ship verture  
Latter part Calm saw Grampus.

Lat 32° 20' S Long 6° 46' W



Bark Valeria Henry T. Crew Master Feb. 1873

Monday Feb 3<sup>rd</sup>

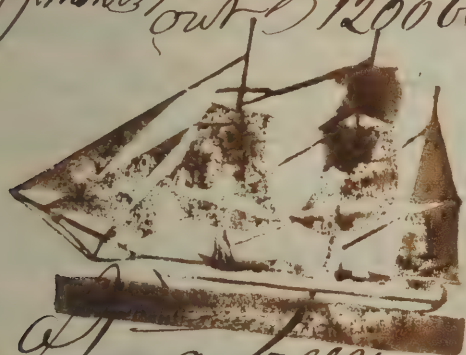
Light winds from N. with clear pleasant weather steering S. by W with all sail set. At sun set took in light sails. Middle part moderate. Latter part strong breeze from N. W. and squally. rose sun & wheel, & rales

Lat 33.52 S Long 6.20 W

Tuesday Feb 4<sup>th</sup>

Strong breeze from N. W. and squally steering E by N South. Topsails and foresail set. at sun set took in sail as usual by feel too by the wind heading. N. Middle part the same. Latter part strong breeze from N. W. and squally at 8 o'clock. Bark George and Susan 17 months out of 1200 lbs.

Lat 33.13 S Long 6.24 W



George and Susan

Wednesday Feb 5<sup>th</sup>

Strong breeze from N. W. and squally ship steered by the wind. Between Bark G. and Susan. In company at 9 o'clock rose ship N. E. Latter part moderate gale from N. E. at 7 o'clock in foretopail

Lat 33.13 S Long 6.06 W

Thursday Feb 6<sup>th</sup>

Moderate gale from N. E. ship heading E. at land under double sea main to sail and foresail. Bark G. and Susan in sight. Middle part moderate. Latter part light winds from Westward

Lat 32.59 S Long 5.22 W

Friday Feb 7<sup>th</sup>

Calm morning with George and Susan middle and latter parts light winds from West and pleasant employed repairing foretopail saw nothing

Lat 33.01 S Long 4.46 W



Bark *Valtia* Henry T. Grant Master Feb. 18/3.

Saturday Feb 8<sup>th</sup>  
First part of this day light winds from Westward  
with clear pleasant weather ship under all  
sail, steering East employed repairing foretoprail, at  
6<sup>PM</sup> bent of the same, at 8<sup>PM</sup> got back on sail  
luffed, too by the wind heading to the northward  
with main-toprail aback. At daylight steering  
E. Latter part strong breeze from S.

Sunday Feb 9<sup>th</sup>  
Lat 32° 19' N Long 3° 41' W  
Strong breeze from S and pleasant ship steered  
by the wind S. E. under double reef, topails and  
fore-sail. Bark *Gargano* and *Guran* in company  
at 10<sup>AM</sup> wind hauled Eastward at daylight now  
ship S. Latter part moderate winds from W  
and pleasant ship under all sail saw nothing

Monday Feb 10<sup>th</sup>  
Lat 33° 02' S Long 2° 53' W  
Moderate winds from W. and pleasant  
ship steered by the wind Northward with all sail  
set, at 8<sup>PM</sup> got back on sail as usual. At 12<sup>PM</sup>  
one ship, *Southward*, at daylight made sail at 12<sup>PM</sup>  
lacked ship N. E. saw nothing

Tuesday Feb 11<sup>th</sup>  
Lat 31° 59' S Long 3° 59' W  
Moderate winds from W. N. E. and pleasant  
ship under topails and courses, steered by the  
wind Northward, at 8<sup>PM</sup> set double reefed  
topails furled mainsail, at daylight made all sail.  
Latter part light air from N. E.

Wednesday Feb 12<sup>th</sup>  
Lat 31° 13' S Long 3° 19' W  
Light air from N. E. and pleasant steering, S. E. with  
all sail set at 8<sup>PM</sup> set back in light sails  
Latter part the same employed repairing fly jib  
Lat 31° 39' S Long 3° 02' W



Back Vellia Henry T. Crew. Martin Feb 11/3.

Thursday Feb 13<sup>th</sup>.  
 Light winds from Northward and rainy at  
 2<sup>nd</sup> spoke. Back jammus, 10<sup>th</sup> out 8.500b.  
 At noon set took in sail as usual.  
 At daylight set all sail. Latter part  
 strong breeze from S - took in light  
 sails.



Lat 31° 27' S  
 Friday Feb 14<sup>th</sup>

Strong breeze from S and squally at 2<sup>nd</sup>  
 double reefed topsails, took in main sail for  
 mer spanker, ship heading W. S. W. Middle  
 part the same. Latter part strong breeze from  
 S. E. and cloudy.

Lat 32° 20' S Long 4° 44' W  
 Saturday Feb 15<sup>th</sup>

Strong breeze from S. E. and cloudy ship steered  
 by the wind S. S. W. under double reefed topsails  
 and foresail. Middle part more  
 moderate at 12 noon ship N. Latter part light  
 winds from N. E. and pleasant, saw nothing  
 killed a pig.

Lat 32° 37' S Long 5° 12' W  
 Sunday Feb 16<sup>th</sup>

Light winds from E. N. E. and pleasant ship  
 steered by the wind Northward with all sail set.  
 At noon set took in sail as usual, noon ship S. E.  
 Latter part light pleasant weather wind hauling  
 Northward saw nothing.

Lat 32° 35' S Long 4° 52' W  
 Monday Feb 17<sup>th</sup>

Light pleasant winds from W. steering E. and  
 with all sail set. Middle and latter  
 parts the same saw nothing employed variously.

Lat 32° 00' S Long 3° 49' W



Bartholomew, Henry, J. Cran, & Carter. Feb 18/3.

Tuesday Feb 18<sup>th</sup>  
First part of this day light winds from NW  
and hazy steering South with all sail set  
at 8<sup>th</sup> wind hauled in a squall took in  
light sails latter part strong breeze from SSW  
ship heading SE. waves

Lat 32° 31' S Long 46° W

Wednesday Feb 19<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate winds from South and pleasant  
ship steered by the wind SE ward under  
all sail. Latter part light winds from SSW  
employed repairing foretop gallant sail

Lat 33° 00' S Long 1.50 E

Thursday Feb 20<sup>th</sup>  
Light air from SW and pleasant steering  
SE under all sail. Middle and latter  
parts the same saw nothing

Lat 33° 30' S Long 3.55 E

Friday Feb 21<sup>st</sup>  
Light winds from WSW and hazy steering S  
with all sail set latter part calm  
saw nothing

Lat 34° 31' S Long 4.51 E

Saturday Feb 22<sup>nd</sup>  
Light winds from NNE and cloudy  
steering S with all sail set. Latter part  
Moderate from N steering S

Lat 36° 06' S Long 6.13 E

Sunday Feb 23<sup>rd</sup>  
Strong breeze from N and hazy steering S  
with all sail set at 11<sup>th</sup> wind hauled  
SW in a squall took in all sails at 1<sup>st</sup>  
made sail steering SE latter part the same  
steering SE of E saw nothing

Lat 37° 11' S Long 8.46 E



Barth. (Columbia Henry), Crew Master Feb. 1873.

Monday Feb 24<sup>th</sup>  
Strong breeze from SSW and clear pleasant  
weather. Steering S 1/2 E by E with all sail set.  
Water part the same.

Tuesday Feb 25<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate winds from SSW and cloudy  
steering S 1/2 E by E under all sail.  
Water part the same saw Grampus

Wednesday Feb 26<sup>th</sup>  
Light winds from SSW and cloudy steering  
S 1/2 E by E under all sail. Middle and  
Water part Moderate winds from SW and  
pleasant saw nothing

Thursday Feb 27<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate winds from SSW with clear pleasant  
weather steering S 1/2 E by E with all sail set at 4<sup>PM</sup>  
wind lightened West Water part the same  
saw Black Frigate

Friday Feb 28<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate winds from WNW and  
pleasant steering S 1/2 E under all sail  
At 5<sup>PM</sup> squally wind hauled WSW.  
At 11<sup>PM</sup> steering E by S. At 3<sup>PM</sup> wind hauled  
South at 7<sup>PM</sup> steering S 1/2 E by E under double  
reef to sails and courses Water part strong  
breeze from S 1/2 W and pleasant.

Saturday Feb, March 1<sup>st</sup>  
Strong breeze from SSW and pleasant steering  
S 1/2 E by E under all sail. Middle part  
light winds at 4<sup>PM</sup> wind hauled East  
were ship southerly. Water part moderate  
winds from N.E steering S 1/2 E by E saw nothing

Lat 31° 20' S Long 25° 15' E



Bartholomew Henry Brown Carter. Logbook.  
1873.  
Sunday March 2<sup>nd</sup>  
First part of this day lighter winds and air  
with clear & pleasant weather, steering S.E. by E  
with all sail set. Middle part wind backing  
N.W. wave, latter part pleasant time light  
from N.W.  
Lat 31° 34' S Long 27° 56' E  
Monday March 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Light winds and air with clear pleasant  
weather, steering S.E. and all sail.  
Middle and latter parts the same steering  
E.S.E. saw porpoises  
Lat 31° 17' S Long 30° 37' E  
Tuesday March 4<sup>th</sup>  
Light winds from N.W. and cloudy steering  
E.S.E. with all sail set at 4<sup>th</sup> wind backed  
wave, at 8<sup>th</sup> wind S.S.E. took in light sails.  
Latter part moderate from E. at 10<sup>th</sup> at 8<sup>th</sup>  
lacked N.E. wave.  
Lat 36° 15' S  
Wednesday March 5<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate winds from E. at ship heading  
N.N.E. at 2<sup>nd</sup> wave ship, southward at 3<sup>rd</sup>  
wind backed S.S.E. with rain at 4<sup>th</sup> took  
in light sails. Fully reefed to sails furled main sail  
jib and spanker. Latter part moderate gale from  
S.E. and squally.  
Lat 35° 00' S Long 33° 30' E  
Thursday March 6<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate gale from S.E. at 1<sup>st</sup> took in fore top sail  
and foresail wore ship S.W. wave. At 6<sup>th</sup> while  
reefing main top sail Maria Grandge fell from top sail  
yard, struck on cutting stage breaking both legs.  
The right one in two places. Latter part the same  
from N.E. and rugged set foresail.  
Lat 35° 41' S Long 34° 03' E



Bartholomew Henry Brown. Master March 3<sup>rd</sup>

Friday March 7<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate gale from N<sup>th</sup> with rugged sea  
ship heading S<sup>th</sup> E<sup>th</sup> under double reef main  
top sail and foresail. Middle part the same from  
N<sup>th</sup>. Latter part more moderate ship heading  
E<sup>th</sup> S<sup>th</sup>.

Saturday March 8<sup>th</sup>  
Strong breeze from S<sup>th</sup> E<sup>th</sup> at 4<sup>th</sup> under  
hanging top sail. At 6<sup>th</sup> Calm and Rain  
Middle part moderate breeze from N<sup>th</sup>  
Latter part moderate from S<sup>th</sup> E<sup>th</sup> and  
pleasant employed repairing fore top sail  
saw nothing.

Sunday March 9<sup>th</sup>  
Light winds from S<sup>th</sup> E<sup>th</sup> and pleasant  
ship steered by the wind Eastward  
Middle and latter parts, strong breeze, and  
S<sup>th</sup> E<sup>th</sup>, and squally. Ship heading N<sup>th</sup> E<sup>th</sup> under  
double reef top sail and courses  
No Observations.

Monday March 10<sup>th</sup>  
Strong breeze from S<sup>th</sup> E<sup>th</sup> and Rain  
at 12.30<sup>th</sup> Silvia Granger, died, dying from  
putrefaction. buried as soon as possible at  
at 3<sup>th</sup> took in fore top sail main sail top and a hanker  
at 5<sup>th</sup> and hauled N<sup>th</sup>, bore ship, S<sup>th</sup> E<sup>th</sup> under.  
Latter part moderate breeze from East and pleasant  
ship heading to the southward.

Tuesday March 11<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate winds from East ship under all sail  
steered by the wind, southward. Middle and  
latter parts the same saw nothing.

Lat 36.00<sup>0</sup> S Long 42.10<sup>0</sup> E.



Buck, Valitia Henry T. Grant Carter March 1883.  
Wednesday March 13<sup>th</sup>  
First part of there twenty four hours  
strong breeze from East and clear pleasant  
weather ship steered by the wind S. E.ward  
middle and latter parts squally. saw nothing

Lat 37.23.8 N Long 44.48 E  
Thursday March 13<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate winds from E. S. E. and pleasant  
ship under all sail. steered by the wind  
S. E. ward. Middle and latter parts  
the same from S. E. saw nothing

Lat 47.04 E  
Friday March 14<sup>th</sup>  
Light winds from S. E. and cloudy  
ship steered by the wind Eastward under  
all sail. Middle and latter parts strong  
breeze from N. saw nothing

Lat 37.52.8 N Long 49.3 E  
Saturday March 15<sup>th</sup>  
Strong breeze from N. and pleasant ship  
steered by the wind Eastward under all  
courses. at 5 am wind hauled S. W  
latter part light winds from S. S. W and pleasant  
steering N. E. by S.

Lat 36.16.8 N Long 51.29 E  
Sunday March 16<sup>th</sup>  
Light winds from S. S. W and pleasant  
steering N. E. by S with all sail set  
middle and latter parts the same saw nothing

Lat 34.14.9 N Long 51.05 E  
Monday March 17<sup>th</sup>  
Light winds from S. S. W with clear pleasant  
weather steering N. E. by S every thing  
wind hauled E. S. E. ship heading to the northward  
saw nothing employed. Peruvians

Lat 33.17.8 N Long 50.3 E



Back to the Henry T. Brown. Carter March 18<sup>3</sup>

Tuesday March 18<sup>th</sup>  
First part of this day light winds from East and cloudy overcast ship steered by the wind Northward. with all sail set. Middle and latter parts the same saw a Brig steering S<sup>th</sup>ward.

Lat 31.44.30 Long 49.36 E  
Wednesday March 19<sup>th</sup>  
Light winds from S. E. and pleasant ship under all sail, steered by the wind Northward. Middle part foggy. Latter part pleasant saw nothing. Employed painting S. Boat.

Lat 30.25.30 Long 49.14 E  
Thursday March 20<sup>th</sup>  
Light winds from East and cloudy ship under all sail, steered by the wind N. N. E. ward. Latter part the same saw nothing.

Lat 28.37.30 Long 48.41 E  
Friday March 21<sup>st</sup>  
Light winds from S. E. and cloudy ship steered by the wind Northward. Saw in back Middle and latter parts the same.

Lat 27.15.30 Long 47.23 E  
Saturday March 22<sup>nd</sup>  
Light air from S. E. and pleasant ship steered by the wind S. E. ward. At 3<sup>rd</sup> wore ship S. S. E. At 6<sup>th</sup> wind hauled S. E. lashed ship S. E. ward. At 4<sup>th</sup> lashed S. E. ward latter part light winds from E. S. E. employed getting out water saw nothing.

Lat 27.01.30 Long 48.08 E  
Sunday March 23<sup>rd</sup>  
Light winds from E. S. E. and pleasant ship steered by the wind S. E. At 3<sup>rd</sup> lashed ship N. S. E. ward. saw in back and killed at 9<sup>th</sup> spoke. Took John Sawron 4 months out 150 lbs. Latter part strong breeze from E. S. E.

Lat 26.32.30 Long 47.10 W



Bark. Latta Henry T. Cran Master March 1873.

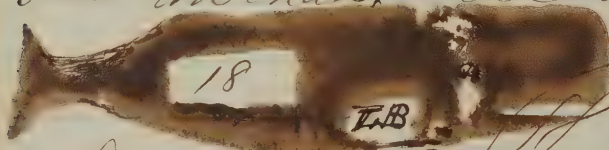
Monday March 24<sup>th</sup>  
Strong breeze from East and pleasant ship under  
topails and courses heading S Eward John Dawson  
in company. At 9<sup>PM</sup> more ship N.  
latter part the same from N. E

Lat 25, 49, 30 Long 48, 29 E

Tuesday March 25<sup>th</sup>  
Strong breeze from N. E and clear pleasant weather  
at 7<sup>PM</sup> more ship N. E, S E, Bark John Dawson  
in company. Latter part light winds from N. E  
employed painting W. Boat.

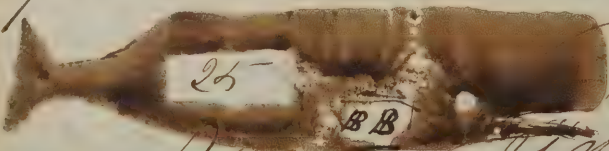
Lat 26, 10, 30 Long 49, 29 E

Wednesday March 26<sup>th</sup>  
Light winds from S E and pleasant  
ship steered by the line N E Wward under  
all sail. Middle part steering N. under topails  
at 7.30<sup>AM</sup> raised sperm whale. At 9.30<sup>AM</sup> launched four  
boats in chase. A Bark in sight whaling.



No Observations

Thursday March 27<sup>th</sup>  
Light winds from Eastward and pleasant.  
Boats in chase of whale at 3<sup>PM</sup> Carboan boat  
struck, soon after B B struck. got whale alongside  
at 7<sup>PM</sup> at daylight commenced cutting at 10<sup>AM</sup>  
finished cutting. Latter part light winds and  
pleasant A Bark in sight turned away



Lat 24, 35, 8 Long 49, 21 E

Friday March 28<sup>th</sup>  
Light winds from Eastward and pleasant  
steering S W, S under all sail. At 8<sup>PM</sup> set  
back 5 in light sail luffed to the wind  
heaving 18 fathoms made top sail. Back at 4<sup>PM</sup>  
Boiling. Latter part strong breeze from  
steering N. S. W.

Lat 25, 13, 8 Long 49, 04 E



Bark *Activa* Capt. Henry T. Grant Master March 1873

Saturday March 29<sup>th</sup>  
Strong breeze from N.E. and squally, steering  
different courses to the westward at 5<sup>th</sup> shot  
Bark *Chas. W. Morgan* 18 months out 1150 lbs. at 7<sup>th</sup>  
finished boiling, 38 lbs. latter part squally.

Sunday March 30<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate winds from Westward and squally  
ship steered by the line  
under double reefed sails  
and crossed at noon set  
took on main sail.  
Middle and latter parts  
light variable winds steering  
W. S. W. saw nothing



Cutting

C. W. Morgan  
18 months out  
1150 lbs.

Monday March 31<sup>st</sup>  
Light air from Eastward steering West  
latter part moderate from N.E. and  
squally steering N.W. under topsails and  
fore sail. All hands employed stowing down  
oil, 35 lbs.

Tuesday April 1<sup>st</sup>  
Strong breeze from N.E. and squally steering  
W. S. W. at 4<sup>th</sup> shot the reefed topsails, luffed  
two by the wind heading S.E. S. employed  
in furling topsails at 12<sup>th</sup> hour ship N. at 7<sup>th</sup>  
steering W. S. W. saw nothing

Wednesday April 2<sup>nd</sup>  
Strong breeze from N.E. and squally steering  
W. S. W. under double reefed topsails and fore sail  
at noon set by edg to the wind heading Eastward  
latter part of the same from E. N. E.  
saw Grampus

Lat 25.48.8 Long 49.11 E



Back Leticia Henry, Cran. Master. April 1873.

Thursday. April 3<sup>rd</sup>  
First part of this day strong breeze from E & E  
with rugged sea. Ship steered by the wind. It  
made double reef and fore sail. ran fin back.  
Middle part the same. Latter part moderate

Friday. April 4<sup>th</sup>  
Lat 24.35.8' Long 48.28'E  
Moderate winds from East and pleasant  
steering. S. under top sails and courses at run set  
double reefed top sail. and fore sail. Main sail. Suffer  
too by the wind heading. A head. At 7<sup>th</sup> hour  
ship S. latter part strong breeze and pleasant ran  
fin back

Saturday April 5<sup>th</sup>  
Lat 25.11.8' Long 48.45'E  
Strong breeze from East and pleasant ship steered  
by the wind. S. W. wind. double reef top sails and  
courses set. at run set took in Main sail. at 12<sup>th</sup>  
hour ship S. E. wind ran nothing

Sunday April 6<sup>th</sup>  
Lat 25.16.8' Long 48.32'E  
Strong breeze from E & E and equally ship steered  
by the wind. Strong Northward. Back Chas. W. Morgan  
in sight at 5<sup>th</sup> spoke C. W. No. latter part  
moderate from E. E. and pleasant ship heading  
E. E. ran fin back and Grampus.

Monday April 7<sup>th</sup>  
Lat 25.25.8' Long 49.53'E  
Moderate winds from E. E. and pleasant  
ship steered by the wind. S. E. wind made  
double reef top sails and courses. at run set  
took in Main sail (and) fore sail. No. latter part  
the same ran fin back.

Lat 24.14.8' Long 49.50'E



Back to the Henry L. Crew Master April 1873.

Tuesday, April 8<sup>th</sup>  
Hard part of the twenty four hours moderate  
winds from S.E. and clear pleasant weather  
steering. Drove with all sail set at sun set  
took in sail as usual. At daylight made sail  
at 7<sup>th</sup> steering West saw nothing

Wednesday April 9<sup>th</sup>  
Lat 24° 50' S Long 48° 42' E  
Moderate winds from East and pleasant  
steering West at 9<sup>th</sup> steering S. A Bark in sight  
at 5<sup>th</sup> spoke Bark Chas W. Morgan  
Middle and latter parts  
strong breeze ship heading S.E.



Chas. W. Morgan.

Thursday April 10<sup>th</sup>  
Lat 25° 43' S Long 49° 33' E  
Moderate winds from E.N.E.  
and pleasant ship steering  
by the inner Northward  
under topsails and courses at  
sun set took in sail as usual.

Middle and latter parts strong breeze from N.E.  
saw nothing

Friday April 11<sup>th</sup>  
Lat 24° 54' S Long 48° 48' E  
Strong breeze from E.N.E. and pleasant ship  
steering by the inner Northward at 12 noon  
ship E.N.E. latter part squally saw nothing

Saturday April 12<sup>th</sup>  
Lat 25° 02' S Long 49° 15' E  
Strong breeze from S.E. and squally ship  
steering by the inner N.E. under double reef  
topsails and set sail on Bark Chas W. Morgan  
at sun set took in foretop sail. Middle part the  
same latter part moderate

Lat 25° 35' S Long 50° 53' E



Barkentine Henry J. Brown. Master. April 193.

Sunday April 13<sup>th</sup>  
First part of this day moderate winds from  
N.E. and pleasant weather ship under double  
reefs and foresail, steered by the wind N.W. and  
saw a large ship steering Westward  
Middle and latter parts light N.W. and  
pleasant weather ship under all sail

Lat 24.41,8 Long 50.05 E  
Monday April 14<sup>th</sup>  
Light winds from N.E. and pleasant steering  
N.W. by N. With all sail set. At 10 am set luff of  
top of the wind heading N. took in sail at day-  
light made sail steering N.W. saw nothing  
repairing Main top sail.

Lat 24.04,8 Long 48.54 E  
Tuesday April 15<sup>th</sup>  
Light winds from N.E. steering N.W. at 3<sup>rd</sup>  
bent Main top sail. At 10 am set luff of  
Main top sail a back heading N. or N.W. steering  
N.W. at 9<sup>th</sup> steering N. saw Madagascar bearing  
N.W. repairing Main sail

Lat 24.27,8 Long 48.28  
Wednesday April 16<sup>th</sup>  
Light winds from East and pleasant steering  
N.W. with all sail set at 5 bent Main sail  
found ship about 30<sup>th</sup> out of the bay or two minutes  
slow. Middle and latter parts strong breeze  
from N.E. ship under double reef to topails and  
fore sail saw nothing

Lat 25.27,8 Long 49.35 E  
Thursday April 17<sup>th</sup>  
Strong breeze from N.E. ship steered by the wind  
E.S. by E. under double reefs and fore sail  
top and spanker. At 12<sup>th</sup> bore the N. N.W. at 1<sup>st</sup>  
and East. latter part strong breeze and squally

Lat 25.13,8 Long 50.43 E



Bark. *Laetitia* Kemp. Crows Norton April 18. 3.

Friday April 18<sup>th</sup>  
First part of this day strong breeze from S. S. E. and  
squally ship steered by the wind Eastward under  
double reef topsails fore and main sail set and  
looked in fore and main topsails. Middle part squally  
latter part pleasant steering S. S. E. with  
all sail set. painting fore work inside

Lat 25.42, Long 52.02 E

Saturday April 19<sup>th</sup>  
Light winds from S. W. and pleasant steering  
S. S. E. with all sail set, at sun set took in  
sail as usual. Middle and latter parts strong  
from S. E. saw nothing

Lat 23.44, Long 52.30 E

Sunday April 20<sup>th</sup>  
Strong breeze from S. E. and squally ship steered  
S. S. E. under topsails and fore sail  
at sun set took in sail. Middle and latter  
parts light winds from E. S. E. ship steered by  
the wind. No work made all day

Lat 21.13, Long 53.05 E

Monday April 21<sup>st</sup>  
Moderate winds from S. E. and squally  
ship steered East under all sail. At sun set  
took in fore and double reef main topsails  
latter part strong breeze and squally steering  
East.

Lat 21.11, Long 54.05 E

Tuesday April 22<sup>nd</sup>  
Strong breeze from S. S. E. and squally ship  
steered by the wind Eastward. under double reef  
topsails and fore sail. At 5<sup>th</sup> sighted Bourbon  
bearing E by S. Latter part fresh breeze from S  
and squally at 12 East end of Bourbon  
bearing E by S.

Lat 20.50, Long 55.38 E



Bark Caetia Henry / Cran Martin April 1873

Wednesday April 23<sup>rd</sup>

Moderate gale from S ship heaving Eart.  
ward, on the double reef main & fore sail and  
fore sail, at 5<sup>th</sup> bore ship West. Bourbon Carr  
and bearing ESE 20<sup>th</sup> - latter part more moderate  
at 7<sup>th</sup> bore ship East.

Apr 21, 1873

Thursday April 24<sup>th</sup>

A strong breeze from S and squally ship steered  
by the Union Eastward under double reef  
fore sail and fore sail, at 5<sup>th</sup> bore of Bourbon  
bearing NE by E. S.W. point, SE by E. Middle part  
the same from East, at 6<sup>th</sup> bore ship latter part  
moderate from S.E. Bourbon and bearing  
East.

Apr 21, 1873

Friday April 25<sup>th</sup>

Light winds from S.E. and pleasant  
ship steered by the Union Eastward on fore sail  
breaking out for water Bread flour &c.  
middle part Calm latter part light winds from  
N. and pleasant. Bourbon N. point bearing N by W.  
S.E. point NE by E.

Saturday April 26<sup>th</sup>

Moderate winds from N.W. steering E by S.  
with all sail set at 5<sup>th</sup> set with fore sail  
luffed to by the wind heading Westward.  
Middle part Calm. latter part variable winds  
and pleasant, steering E.N.E. Carrance of Bourbon  
bearing North 25<sup>th</sup>.

Sunday April 27<sup>th</sup>

Light winds from N.W. and family  
steering N. with all sail set, at 5<sup>th</sup> set  
took in sail as usual. Middle part pleasant,  
steering N.E. at 7<sup>th</sup> sighted Cape Brabant  
bearing N by E. latter part moderate winds from  
S. & S.E. steering E.N.E. at 12<sup>th</sup> Cape Brabant  
bearing N.E. 35<sup>th</sup>.



Off. Mauritius 1873.

Monday April 28<sup>th</sup>  
First part of the day twenty four hours moderate  
winds from S. E. North clear pleasant weather  
steering E. S. E. with all sail set at 4<sup>th</sup> puff  
too by the wind heading East at nine set more  
ship took in sail. Latter part light pleasant  
weather ship heading Eastward under all sail.  
Cape Brabant bearing N. 15<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday April 29<sup>th</sup>  
Light winds from S. E. and pleasant ship steered  
by the wind S. W. ward under all sail employed  
sighting round at daylight were ship Eastward  
latter part moderate and cloudy  
Cape Brabant bearing N. by E.

Wednesday April 30<sup>th</sup>  
Strong breeze from S. E. ward and cloudy  
ship steered by the wind Eastward under  
topails and courses. At 4.30<sup>th</sup> raised sperm  
whales. At 5.15 lowered three boats but  
dark returned on board without success.  
took in sail were ship S. W. with main & fore  
ail back. middle part equally took in fore & main  
latter part strong breeze and ragged at 7<sup>th</sup>  
were ship E. N. E. at 12<sup>th</sup> Cape Brabant bearing N. by W.  
Grand Port N. by E. 12<sup>th</sup>

Thursday May 1<sup>st</sup>  
Strong breeze from S. E. and ragged  
ship steered by the wind E. S. E. ward saw two  
ships steering Northward. middle part the same  
latter part steering N. by W. at 10<sup>th</sup> a right line  
Round Island bearing W. luffed too by the  
wind heading S. by S. and the same

Friday May 2<sup>nd</sup>  
Strong breeze from S. E. and ragged ship steered by  
the wind S. W. ward at 5<sup>th</sup> were ship E. N. E.  
at 7<sup>th</sup> were ship S. latter part strong breeze and  
ragged at 12<sup>th</sup> Round Island bearing N. W.  
at 20. 30. 40.



Bark *Caletia* Henry Crow Master

Saturday May 3<sup>rd</sup>  
First part of this day strong breeze from East  
and squally steering NW under all sail.  
At 11 AM. Arrived Round Island bearing S 2 miles  
At 12 PM. Middle part the same  
latter part moderate breezes from N.E. and pleasant.  
employed painting overhead boats.

Sunday May 4<sup>th</sup>  
Lat 18° 41' N Long 55° 30' E  
Moderate breeze from E.N.E. and pleasant.  
Ship steered by the wind Northward under all  
sail. Latter part Calm

Monday May 5<sup>th</sup>  
Lat 17° 47' N Long 54° 52' E  
Light air from Northward and pleasant  
steering N. by W. for Sandy Island.  
middle part Calm latter part moderate  
breeze from S.S.E. and squally steering N.  
at 11. 30 AM. sighted Sandy Island bearing N by W 10 miles

Tuesday May 6<sup>th</sup>  
Lat 16° 16' N  
Strong breeze from S.W. and squally at 2 PM.  
Capt Crow and boats crew went on shore for  
eggs turtle &c.

Wednesday May 7<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate and squally ship off and on  
Sandy Island. Got one turtle & food and &c.  
latter part strong breeze from E.S.E.

Thursday May 8<sup>th</sup>  
Strong breeze from S.E. and squally  
ship off and on Sandy Island got one  
turtle latter part moderate and  
pleasant. Rove new wheel ropes.



Bound North May 1873.

Friday May 9<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate winds from S.E. and pleasant.  
Ship off and on of Sandy Blance Port a head  
in the surf. John Anderson, while swimming  
from Boat to the shore, got four fathoms. Eggs & C  
at 5<sup>th</sup> Capt. Green returned on board, at 6<sup>th</sup> steering  
N.E. with all sail set. Middle part strong breeze  
from S.E. and squally latter part the same

Saturday May 10<sup>th</sup>  
Lat 14.10.8' Long 55.10'E

Moderate winds from S.E. and squally  
steering N.E. under double reef topsails and  
courses. Middle and latter parts the same  
employed variously

Sat 12.36.3' Long 55.41'E

Sunday May 11<sup>th</sup>

Moderate winds from S.E. and squally  
steering E. N.E. under topsails and courses.  
latter part the same saw nothing

Lat 11.29.8' Long 56.44'E

Monday May 12<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate winds from S.E. and pleasant  
steering N.E. & E. with topsails and courses  
set. A Back in company. Middle and  
latter parts light winds and pleasant.  
saw fin back.

Lat 10.00.8' Long 57.44'E

Tuesday May 13<sup>th</sup>  
Light winds from S.E. & E. and pleasant  
steering N.E. & E. under all sail. Middle part  
the same latter variable winds and squally  
saw a fin back.

Lat 8.17.5' Long 58.19'E



Deck, Caetia Henry, Cran Master.

Wednesday May 14<sup>th</sup>  
Variable winds from East to S.E. and  
squally steering S. S. E. with all sail set.  
Made pass the same latter part light air  
from N.E. made new Sparker Vangy  
saw fin back.

Thursday May 15<sup>th</sup>  
Light winds from N.E. and pleasant  
ship steered by the wind N. N. W. ward.  
under all sail. Latter part the same employed  
cleaning and painting chains.

Friday May 16<sup>th</sup>  
Light air from Northward and pleasant  
painting chains. At 5<sup>th</sup> Calm latter part  
light air from S.E. steering N.W.  
Made new main lefts saw Kites

Saturday May 17<sup>th</sup>  
Calm, employed turning Crown. At 5<sup>th</sup> light  
breeze from South steering West.  
saw nothing

Sunday May 18<sup>th</sup>  
Light air from Eastward fine pleasant  
steering W. by N. for Fugate Island.  
At 1<sup>st</sup> set righted the same bearing W. by N.  
At 12<sup>th</sup> Fugate Island bearing N. E.

Monday May 19<sup>th</sup>  
Light air from East and pleasant  
steering West at 11<sup>th</sup> set equally  
with shifting winds at 9<sup>th</sup> Came anchor  
off St. Johns, in 10 fathoms water. At daylight  
I took anchor, went in to the harbor.  
Anchored 11 fathoms water. worked ship out side.



Bound North, May, 183<sup>9</sup>

Tuesday, May 30<sup>th</sup>

Clear pleasant weather, employed tarring down rigging  
at 4<sup>th</sup> pm — fell from main jib on to the rail  
breaking his right ankle bridge of nose and other slight  
slight bruises. Attendance by Dr. Brooks.

Wednesday 31<sup>st</sup>

Clear Hot and pleasant employed, breaking out after  
flood stowing Water Cask, and E. sent a raft of 7 Cask  
on shore for water. got two Cords of Wood.

Thursday May 32<sup>nd</sup>

Calm and hot, got a raft of Water 7 Cask  
and stowed it down.

Friday May 23<sup>rd</sup>

Rainy, at 12<sup>th</sup> Clear and hot, landed  
light 8 Cask of Bread and 4 Cask of Flour.  
stowed on Starboard Wreck. {9930th}

Saturday, May 24<sup>th</sup>

Calm and pleasant, got a raft of Water.

Sunday May 25<sup>th</sup>

Pleasant, started watch on shore, on liberty

Monday May 26<sup>th</sup>

Pleasant, employed painting ship outside  
Starboard watch on shore.

Tuesday May 27<sup>th</sup>

Pleasant, employed painting, Starboard watch  
on shore.

Wednesday May 28<sup>th</sup>

Pleasant, painting, Starboard watch on shore.

Thursday May 29<sup>th</sup>

Pleasant, employed painting, Starboard watch  
on shore on liberty.



Boat, Felicitia Henry Brown Martin

Make Friday May 30<sup>th</sup>  
Cloudy painting second coat out side  
carboard hatch on shore.

Saturday May 31<sup>st</sup>  
Cloudy, painting ship. Startboard  
watch on shore. Got two Carls of Water.  
Back. Mr. Morgan came to Anchor off St. Johns  
this morning.

Sunday June 1<sup>st</sup>  
Pleasant. Carboard hatch on shore

Monday June 2<sup>nd</sup>  
Squally, employed making new barrier  
for boats. Back. Mr. Morgan sailed  
had a row with Mr. Beeth.

Tuesday June 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Squally, making barrier

Wednesday June 4<sup>th</sup>  
Employed painting

Thursday June 5<sup>th</sup>  
Rainy. Francis J. Diers, and Joe R. Martin  
departed.

Friday June 6<sup>th</sup>  
Rainy got a raft of two Carls. Water.

Saturday June 7<sup>th</sup>  
Pleasant painting carboard Boat.

Sunday June 8<sup>th</sup>  
Sea Account.

At 5<sup>th</sup> got underway, large Anchorage and  
at 6.30<sup>th</sup> anchored off St. Johns in 14 fathoms water.  
At 11<sup>th</sup> got underway, and went to sea with  
light S. by E. wind.



Off Make Banks. June 1873.

Monday June 9<sup>th</sup>

Moderate winds from S.W. and pleasant steering N. N. E. employed steering Anchors and Chains. At 3<sup>00</sup> luffed too by the wind with main & sail aback heading Eastward at day-light made sail steering N. of a Bark in company. At 11<sup>00</sup> righted Dennis Island bearing N. 10<sup>00</sup> E.

Tuesday June 10<sup>th</sup>

Strong breeze from S. and pleasant steering W. by N. with all sail set. At 1<sup>00</sup> spoke Bark. Put 23 months out 1200. At 2<sup>00</sup> set took in sail wore ship Eastward with main & sail aback. At 7<sup>00</sup> wore ship S. W.ward at 12<sup>00</sup>

Dennis Island bearing N. 8<sup>00</sup> W. 8<sup>00</sup>

Wednesday June 11<sup>th</sup>

Strong breeze from S. E. and squally ship steered by the wind Eastward under double reef topsails and fore sail. At 2<sup>00</sup> wore ship S. W. At 8<sup>00</sup> righted Dennis Island bearing N. at 9<sup>00</sup> steering N. by W for Bird Island, was the same

Thursday June 12<sup>th</sup>

Strong breeze from S. W. and squally, steering W. by N. under double reef and fore sail. At 2<sup>00</sup> spoke Bark Capt. W. Morgan and Pilot. At 4<sup>00</sup> wore ship Eastward. Middle part the same latter part more moderate at 8<sup>00</sup> wore ship N. 8<sup>00</sup> W. at 12<sup>00</sup> Dennis Island bearing S. 8<sup>00</sup> W. 10<sup>00</sup>

Friday June 13<sup>th</sup>

Moderate winds from S. and pleasant. At 3<sup>00</sup> wore ship East. Put a new main & fore sail, but the old one foreward. At 2<sup>00</sup> wore ship S. W. At 8<sup>00</sup> righted Dennis Island bearing N. by N. at 9<sup>00</sup> steering N. by W. at 12<sup>00</sup>

Dennis Island bearing S. W. 5<sup>00</sup>



Bark Laetitia Henry Brown. Carter. 1873.

Saturday June 14<sup>th</sup>  
Strong breeze from Southward and squally.  
steering West for Bird Island. at 4 P.M. raining M.  
1<sup>st</sup> fore ship Eastward. Bark Petrel in sight  
at noon set took in sail. Main top sail aback till  
daylight at 7<sup>th</sup> fore ship steering W by S. at 12<sup>th</sup>  
Bird Island bearing N by E 8<sup>th</sup>

Sunday June 15<sup>th</sup>  
Strong breeze from Southward and squally at 2<sup>nd</sup>  
ing boats crews went ashore at Bird Island  
for Eggs. at 6 P.M. returned on board with 18000.  
Bark Petrel in company. Middle part a  
gale took in fore top sail. Latter part the same

Monday June 16<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate gale from S.E. Ship heading Eastward  
under double reef main top sail. Middle part  
latter part more moderate at 3<sup>rd</sup> set foresail at  
daylight made all sail and bore ship S.W. under  
Black Petrel in company.

Tuesday June 17<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate winds from Southward and squally  
at 3 P.M. ship Eastward  
took in light sails Bark  
Petrel in sight. at noon set  
double reef top sails. latter part  
strong breeze and rainy.  
No Observations.



Wednesday June 18<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate winds from S.E. and Rainy  
Ship steered by the wind Eastward under double  
reef top sails and foresail. Middle part the same  
latter part moderate at daylight made sail  
fore ship W.S.W.

ran nothing

Lat 2.57 S Long 56.20 E.



Off. Make. Banks June. 1873.

Thursday June 19<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate winds from Southward and pleasant  
ship steered by the wing Vertuara with all sail  
set at noon set took in light sails and now  
ship to the Eastward. at 2<sup>nd</sup> noon ship S.W.  
Cutter part, pleasant employed repairing fore-top-  
gallant sail. at 12<sup>th</sup> bent the same.

Lat 3. 41 S

Friday June 20<sup>th</sup>  
Strong breeze from S.W. and squally. Ship  
steered by the wing J.W. near at 1<sup>st</sup> noon  
righted Dennis Island bearing S.W. 5<sup>th</sup>  
at 2<sup>nd</sup> noon ship Eastward at 3<sup>rd</sup> noon set took  
in sail as usual. at 4<sup>th</sup> noon ship S.W.  
at 11<sup>th</sup> righted Porlin bearing S.

Lat 4. 05 S

Saturday June 21<sup>st</sup>  
Moderate winds from S.W. and cloudy  
steering W. at 3<sup>rd</sup> righted Dennis Island  
bearing W. at 5<sup>th</sup> steering W.W. at 7<sup>th</sup> noon set  
shortened sail and now ship Eastward.  
at 7<sup>th</sup> steering W. S.W.  
at 12<sup>th</sup> Dennis Island bearing  
S.W. 12<sup>th</sup>

Sunday June 22<sup>nd</sup>

Moderate winds from South and pleasant.  
steering W.S.W. at 1<sup>st</sup> righted Bird Island - at  
4<sup>th</sup> Gaming with Barks John Dawson and Abel,  
at 9<sup>th</sup> split at 11<sup>th</sup> noon set  
took in sail, run 15 miles  
S.W. luffee to with  
main & sprit black heading  
S.W. at daylight made  
sail. both Barks in sight



John Dawson



Lat 3. 27 S



Bark *Patia* Henry I. Green Master 1873.

Monday June 23

First part of this day moderate winds from Southward and pleasant ship steered by the wind, Westward under topsails and courses. Bark John Saron on sight at 6<sup>th</sup> hour ship E- at 7<sup>th</sup> hour ship steering N. S. W. at 11<sup>th</sup> passed Dennis Island. at 12<sup>th</sup> the same bearing E by S 5<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday June 24<sup>th</sup>

Moderate winds from Southward and pleasant steering West for Bird Island at 2<sup>th</sup> spoke Barks John Saron and Gazelle at 9<sup>th</sup> spoke Bark Petrel. at noon set took on sail. middle part fore toprail black till daylight. made sail and now ship, S. W. and three Barks in company.

at 12<sup>th</sup> Bird Island bearing, S. 4<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday June 25<sup>th</sup>

Light and pleasant winds working up to Bird Island for Eggs. at 3<sup>th</sup> went on shore at 5<sup>th</sup> returned on board with 10,000 Eggs. at 9<sup>th</sup> main toprail black. heading Eastward latter part strong breeze and squally at 10<sup>th</sup> hour ship N. S. W. toward

at 3. 28 S.

Thursday June 26<sup>th</sup>

Strong breeze from S. E. and pleasant ship steered by the wind, S. W. and under topsails and courses at 9<sup>th</sup> sighted Bird Island bearing S. S. W. at noon set took on sail as usual. at daylight Bird Island bearing S. W. by S 4<sup>th</sup> latter part strong breeze from S. E. passed Bark Petrel. at 12<sup>th</sup> Dennis Island bearing S. S. W. 12<sup>th</sup>



John Saron



Gazelle



Petrel.



Off. Make Banks June 1873.

Friday June 27<sup>th</sup>

Moderate winds from S'S'W. and pleasant ship steered by the wind. Vestigant at 4<sup>th</sup> took a Cartman. at noon set took in sail. at daylight made sail. at 8<sup>am</sup> sighted Porlin bearing S'W by W. steering West. at 11<sup>am</sup> sighted Dennis Island bearing S'W.

Saturday June 28<sup>th</sup>

Moderate winds and equally steering N'W by N. at 9<sup>th</sup> Capt. Bean and boats crew went on shore at Dennis Island. Bark Pilot might at noon set shortened sail ship heading Eastward at 9<sup>th</sup> main top sail black at 7<sup>th</sup> fore ship made sail steering West. ran fair back.

at 12<sup>th</sup> Dennis Island bearing S-5<sup>th</sup>

Sunday June 29<sup>th</sup>

Strong breeze from S and cloudy steering N'W by S. ship under top sails and courses. at 4<sup>th</sup> sighted Bird Island bearing N'W. steering N. at noon set shortened sail as usual. at 8<sup>th</sup> by fore to by the wind with fore top sail black. heading Eastward. latter part the same. at 11<sup>th</sup> took ship S'W. saw Killee and fair back.

at 3.30<sup>th</sup>

Monday June 30<sup>th</sup>

Moderate winds from S'S'W and pleasant ship steered by the wind S'Wward, made all sail. at 3<sup>th</sup> took ship East. at noon set main top sail black. by daylight at 3<sup>th</sup> fore ship S'Wward. at 8<sup>am</sup> passed Dennis Island.

at 12<sup>th</sup> Bird Island bearing by N. 6<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday July 1<sup>st</sup>

Light and pleasant winds steering N'W for Bird Island. at 9<sup>th</sup> launched two boats for Eggs found at 10<sup>th</sup> rugged to land and returned on board. fore ship East. at noon set took in sail as usual. hauled main top sail black. at daylight made sail. Dennis Island bearing S. at 7<sup>th</sup> fore ship steering W.

at 12<sup>th</sup> Bird Island bearing by S 8<sup>th</sup>



Barth. Lucia Henry T. Cran Carter.

Wednesday July 2<sup>nd</sup>

First part of this day moderate winds from S, S, E  
and pleasant steering W, S, at 2<sup>nd</sup> Bird Island  
bearing West 1/2 S, steering N till 3.30. Luffee too  
by the wind heading Eastward, at noon set.  
Haul sprail black. Latter part strong breeze and  
ragged, ship under double reef abaft foresail.  
Saw nothing

Lat 3.25.8' Long 55.56'E

Thursday July 3<sup>rd</sup>

Strong breeze from S, S, E and pleasant ship  
started by the wind W, S, W under double reef  
and courses, at noon set took on mainsail and  
more ship E - Latter part squally at 3<sup>rd</sup> bore  
ship S, W.

Lat 3.48.8' Long 55.48'E

Friday July 4<sup>th</sup>

Light winds and pleasant steering West  
at 3.30<sup>th</sup> sighted Dennis Island bearing W,  
at noon set bearing W, E - bore ship to the Eastward.  
at noon set main sprail black, at daylight  
steering West at 9<sup>th</sup> Capt Cran went on shore at  
Dennis Island.

Saturday July 5<sup>th</sup>

Strong winds and squally ship under double  
reef the sprails off and on Dennis Island at 1<sup>st</sup> Boat  
returned on board. ship heading Eastward, at 2<sup>nd</sup>  
bore ship S, W, at daylight Porlin bearing S, S, W,  
at 7<sup>th</sup> Dennis Island bearing W, S, at 9.30<sup>th</sup>  
Boat went on shore, a Capt Cran, at 10<sup>th</sup>  
Dennis Island bearing E, S, E 8<sup>th</sup>

Sunday July 6<sup>th</sup>

Light and pleasant weather ship heading W,  
under full sail at 2<sup>nd</sup> bore ship steering E -  
at 7<sup>th</sup> Capt Cran returned on board, at noon set  
main sprail black, at 3<sup>rd</sup> bore ship S, W, at 7<sup>th</sup>  
steering W, saw nothing  
at noon Dennis Island bearing E, S, E, 10<sup>th</sup>



Off Cape Banks. July 1873.

Monday July 7<sup>th</sup>  
Light winds from S. Sea pleasant, steering  
N by E. with all sail set, at noon set Bird Island  
bearing S. 2<sup>nd</sup> dist. took in sail, as usual.  
At 4<sup>th</sup> were ship E. latter part the same at 10<sup>th</sup>  
tacked, S. W.  
At noon Bird Island bearing S. E. 10<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday July 8<sup>th</sup>  
Light winds from S. S. E. Sea pleasant  
Ship steered by the breeze S. W.ward at 4<sup>th</sup>  
raised and lowered for sperm whales, saw them  
twice from boats. At 6<sup>th</sup> returned on board  
took in sail, main to sprail A back, latter part  
strong breeze and rugged. At 8<sup>th</sup> raised sperm whales.  
At 9<sup>th</sup> lowered few boats in there at 11.30  
Carboard Boat struck, at noon three boats in chase  
and L.B. laying by dead whale.

Wednesday July 9<sup>th</sup> Observations.  
Moderate and pleasant at 3<sup>th</sup> got whales  
along side. At 4<sup>th</sup> commenced cutting. At  
7.30 finished cutting. At 9<sup>th</sup> started work boiling  
ship with main to sprail A back heading to the westward.  
Latter part moderate and cloudy. Ship steered by  
the wind S. W.ward under double reefed sails.  
saw nothing

Thursday July 10<sup>th</sup>  
Lat 3.50, S Long 54.04 W.  
Moderate and cloudy. Ship steered by the  
wind E. S. W.ward. At noon set more ship  
S. W. Main to sprail A back, employed boiling.  
Middle part raining. Latter part light winds  
and pleasant steering N. E. saw nothing

Lat 3.30 S Long 54.21 E.





Barrett's Henry Bran Master.

Friday July 11<sup>th</sup> 1873.

First part of this day Moderate breeze from S<sup>th</sup> and pleasant ship steered by the wind Eastward. At 1<sup>st</sup> finished Boiling 148 barrels. At noon set took in sail and now ship S<sup>th</sup> W. At 3<sup>rd</sup> hour ship E. latter part squally. saw nothing.

Lat 3.16.3 Long 54.55 E.

Saturday July 12<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breeze from S<sup>th</sup> S<sup>th</sup> E and breezy ship steered by the wind Eastward under top sail. noon courses at noon set took in sail now ship S<sup>th</sup> W. At 7<sup>th</sup> hour ship E. latter part strong breeze and (samy) employed stowing down Oil.

Lat 3.21.3 Long 55.49 E

Sunday July 13<sup>th</sup>

Strong breeze from S<sup>th</sup> Southward and breezy employed stowing down Oil. At 4<sup>th</sup> finished 46 bbls and 5 gal. middle part the same. latter part strong breeze and pleasant steering W S W at 6.30<sup>a</sup> sighted Dennis Island bearing N.

At noon Dennis Island bearing S<sup>th</sup> E 10<sup>th</sup>

Monday July 14<sup>th</sup>

Strong breeze and pleasant steering West at 1<sup>st</sup> sighted Bird Island bearing W by S. At 3<sup>rd</sup> bearing S. 4 miles distant. At noon set took in sail luffed to by the wind heading S W. made top sail back. At daylight made all sail, steering by the wind S Wward.

Lat 3.55.3 Long 51.55 E.

Tuesday July 15<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breeze from S<sup>th</sup> S<sup>th</sup> E and pleasant steering by the wind S W. with all sail set. middle and latter parts squally with fly pet.

Lat 4.32.8 Long 52.35 E.



Bound to Ithanna July 1873.

Wednesday July 16<sup>th</sup>  
Light winds from S and equally ship steered  
by the wind S.W. wind with all sail set.  
Middle and latter parts strong lines and equally  
employed repairing flying jib.

Thursday July 17<sup>th</sup>  
Strong breeze from S.W. steering by the wind  
S.W. wind beat by jib. Middle and latter  
parts the same employed repairing main top gal rail.  
saw nothing.

Friday July 18<sup>th</sup>  
Strong breeze from S.W. and pleasant  
steering by the wind, S.W. wind under top sails  
and courses saw Hinback, middle and  
latter parts the same

Saturday July 19<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate winds from S.W. and pleasant  
steering by the wind S.W. wind with all  
sail set. Middle and latter parts strong breeze  
look in light sails and reefed fore top sail at 11.30  
righted Commodore Island bearing S by N 1/2 N.

Sunday July 20<sup>th</sup>  
Strong winds from S.W. and pleasant  
steering by the wind, S.W. wind at 3 PM lashed ship  
East at 4 PM Commodore bearing South 5/4 W at 9 PM  
blowing fresh reefed top sails. At 2 PM were ship  
S.W. N latter part more moderate at 8 PM  
lighter the land bearing S cannot get to Dr  
account of current at 10 PM made all sail  
steering way for Ithadabra



Deck Cecilia Comy. Crew & Carter.

Monday July 21<sup>st</sup>

Moderate trade winds. Weather pleasant  
steering by the wind heading Eastward, took in light  
sails. At 12<sup>th</sup> hour ship S. S. W. at daylight  
sighted Aldabra bearing N. N. W.  
At noon running down the lane, put down  
a buoy to mark an anchorage.

Tuesday July 22<sup>nd</sup>

Fresh wind from S. E. Made two  
attempts to anchor at Aldabra once  
with 30 fathoms of cable and once with 50 fathoms  
draped of made sail, steering by the wind  
Southward, secured anchors, and at latter part  
light winds from S. at 6<sup>th</sup> o'clock ship S. E.  
At 12<sup>th</sup> hour ship S. S. W. saw nothing.

Lat 10. 07. 3' Long 45. 36' E

Wednesday July 23<sup>rd</sup>

Light winds from S. E. Weather pleasant.  
steering by the wind S. W. passed employment  
at 4<sup>th</sup> o'clock. At 9<sup>th</sup> light breeze from S. W. ward.  
hour ship S. S. E. latter part moderate from S.  
made a new Boat sail for Starboard boat

Lat 10. 52. 3' Long 44. 23' E

Thursday July 24<sup>th</sup>

Light Air from Southward and pleasant ship  
heading S. S. W. ward at 6<sup>th</sup> hour ship S. E.  
middle and latter parts the same at daylight  
sighted Comoro bearing N. by N. Johanna S. by E.

Lat 11. 17. 3' Long 44. 04' E

Friday July 25<sup>th</sup>

Light winds from Southward and pleasant  
steering by the wind Eastward under all sail  
middle part the same at 7<sup>th</sup> o'clock ship  
S. W. ends light breeze from S. S. E. saw nothing

Lat 11. 09. 3' Long 43. 57' E



Bona to Johanna July 23<sup>rd</sup>.

Saturday July 26<sup>th</sup>  
Light winds from S. S. E. and pleasant  
ship steered by the wind S. W.ward at 2<sup>nd</sup>  
Cannon bearing W. S. W. at 10<sup>th</sup> set 14<sup>th</sup> point of  
Cannon " West" at 5<sup>th</sup> tacken ship Eastward  
middle part moderate breeze from S. S. W. at  
daylight S. E. point of Johanna bearing S. - at 12<sup>th</sup>  
Calm.

Sunday July 27<sup>th</sup>  
Cap 11. 23. 8  
Moderate winds from E. E. and squally steering  
South with all sail set. Middle and latter  
parts Calm at 11<sup>th</sup> raised anchor and for a  
line sperm whale. saw him once after leaving  
at 2<sup>nd</sup> returned on board.

When S. E. point of Johanna bearing S.  
15 miles.

Monday July 28<sup>th</sup>  
Light air from S. E. ward and pleasant  
steering by the wind S. W. ward. Middle  
part Calm at 7<sup>th</sup> light air from Eastward  
at 9<sup>th</sup> Calm four boats ahead of ship  
being. and the same.

Tuesday July 29<sup>th</sup>  
Strong breeze from Westward and  
pleasant steering by the wind working  
up to Anchorage. At Johanna at 10<sup>th</sup>  
Came to anchor in 15 fathoms water.

Wednesday 29<sup>th</sup>  
Got a Raft of 15 Cask of Water.  
and stowed it down.

Thursday July 30<sup>th</sup>  
Got a raft of 15 cask of Water and  
stowed it down.

Friday July 31<sup>st</sup>  
Got a raft of Water and stowed  
it down.



Barq. Felicia Henry, Crew. Carter.

Friday July Aug 1<sup>st</sup>

Pleasant employe painting put out a new waist Boat.

Saturday Aug 2<sup>nd</sup>

Pleasant received on board 80 Barrels of Iron 80 potatoes, 80 pumpkins put out a new <sup>after</sup> Harrow Boat.

Sunday Aug 3<sup>rd</sup>

Pleasant.

Monday Aug 4<sup>th</sup>

Pleasant employe variously.  
two men deserted.

Tuesday Aug 5<sup>th</sup>

Pleasant employe variously.  
One of deserters returned on board.

Wednesday Aug 6<sup>th</sup>

Calm and pleasant got one of the deserters.  
Antonio Vazquez deserted.

Thursday Sea Calm Aug 7<sup>th</sup>

At 6<sup>th</sup> got underway from anchorage and went to sea with light air off shore Bark John Dawson in company middle and latter parts. Light winds from S and pleasant at 8<sup>th</sup> tacke ship Eastward.

At 12<sup>th</sup> Johanna bearing N.E. & E by N.

Friday Aug 8<sup>th</sup>

Light winds from South and pleasant steering by the wind Eastward under all sail Bark John Dawson in company at 2<sup>th</sup> tacke S.W. at 4<sup>th</sup> tacke Dawson's Jam. At 8<sup>th</sup> returned on board at 10<sup>th</sup> tacke S.E. At daylight Mayotta bearing East at 12<sup>th</sup> bearing E.N.E.

At 13.12.8'

Saturday Aug 9<sup>th</sup>

Light and pleasant breeze from Southward steering by the wind E.S.E. with all sail set Bark John Dawson on right middle part the same from S.W. steering S.E. by E. Latter part light winds from S.

At 13.15.8' Long 47.08 E



# Board to Madagascar Monday Aug 18<sup>th</sup>

Sunday Aug 10<sup>th</sup>

Light winds from N.E. and pleasant steering S.W. from Dawson in company. At 3<sup>rd</sup> sighted land, suppose to be St. Be. At 3<sup>rd</sup> hauled main & sail back till daylight at 6<sup>th</sup> made all sail steering S.W. at 12<sup>th</sup> Calm land in sight about Salimpe Bay.

Lat 14° 05' S Long 47° 18' E  
Monday Aug 11<sup>th</sup>

Light winds from N.E. and pleasant steering S.W. with all sail out. Back from Dawson in company. At mid day Passage Island bearing N by E. 26<sup>th</sup> dist at 12<sup>th</sup> heaved to back. at daylight light in front, S.W. steering N.E. Lat 13° 42' S

Tuesday Aug 12<sup>th</sup>

Light winds from S.W. and pleasant steering E. N.E. At 8<sup>th</sup> came to anchor with Passage Island bearing N by E 13<sup>th</sup> 13 1/2 fathoms water. 30 fathoms chain at daylight got underway with a light breeze from S.W. At 8<sup>th</sup> anchored in 20 fathoms water waiting for tide to turn.

Wednesday Aug 13<sup>th</sup>

At 1<sup>st</sup> got underway with light winds from N.E. At 7<sup>th</sup> anchored under Manooka Island. At 11<sup>th</sup> got underway worked inshore about half a mile and anchored again got one boat load of wood.

Thursday Aug 14<sup>th</sup>

A gang of men on shore cutting wood got three boat loads on board.

Friday 15<sup>th</sup>

Working got three boat loads. had a row with Mr. Gifford

Saturday 16<sup>th</sup>

Working. 3 boat loads.

Sunday 17<sup>th</sup>

Pleasant sailing about the bay.



Boat, Lucia Henry, Crew, Martin W.

Friday Aug 18<sup>th</sup>  
Pleasant got three great loads of wood, making in all 13 loads. Move short after was headed to sails, for a start when the wind favored.

Saturday Sea Oct. Aug 19<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate winds and pleasant at 7<sup>th</sup> got underway from Anchorage with all sail set working down the bay tack and tack. Back John Dawson in company. At 7<sup>th</sup> came to anchor in 21 fathoms water. Passage Island bearing N. by N. 8<sup>th</sup> at daylight got underway with light winds from S. E. steering N. by N. at 12<sup>th</sup> Passage Island bearing S. S. E.

(Lat 13.24 S Long 41.57 E)  
Sunday Aug 20<sup>th</sup>  
Light winds from S. W. and pleasant steering by the wind Westward. At 11<sup>th</sup> set Passage Island bearing East. Back John Dawson in company. Middle and latter parts strong breeze from S. steering West under all sail. Stowed anchors and chains.

(Lat 13.40 S Long 45.29 E)  
Monday Aug 21<sup>st</sup>  
Strong breeze from South and pleasant steering N. by N. at 12<sup>th</sup> steering N. at 4<sup>th</sup> righted Mayotta bearing N. {East point} at 11<sup>th</sup> set double reefed to sails and furled main sail. Back J. Dawson in company. Middle part Calm. Latter part light air from Eastward.

East point of Mayotta bearing N. 30<sup>th</sup>  
Tuesday Aug 22<sup>nd</sup>  
Calm at 5<sup>th</sup>. Moderate winds from S. E. steering by the wind Eastward. At 5<sup>th</sup> N. E. point of Mayotta bearing N. Back J. Dawson in company. Latter part moderate winds from S. E. steering N. by E. with all sail set saw nothing.

(Lat 13.14 S Long 45.44 E)



Borneo & Fath Aug. 1873.

Saturday Aug 23<sup>rd</sup>

Strong breeze from E. & E. and rugged steering  
St. E. with all sail out. at 2pm set double reef  
to sails. Moderate and latter parts strong winds  
from S. E. and equally. took in main sail at 8. & Frank  
row nothing

Lat. 9° 53' S Long 45° 22' E.

Sunday Aug 24<sup>th</sup>

Strong breeze from S. E. equally and rugged.  
ship steered by the wind S. & S. W.ward under  
double reef. Long fore sail. at 1<sup>st</sup> raised 4 sperm whales.  
by mainmast of ship going landward at 4<sup>th</sup>  
lowered three boats in chase. at 11<sup>th</sup> set returned  
on board without seeing them from boat. a Bark in sight  
to northward. Moderate part & rough parts breeze and  
equally. took in fore sail. & latter part moderate and  
pleasant. steering by the wind S. W.ward

Lat 10° 00' S Long 44° 42' E.

Monday Aug 25<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breeze from S. E. and pleasant  
steering N. at 3<sup>rd</sup> saw fishes going quick towards  
at 4<sup>th</sup> luffed to by the wind heading N. E. ward.  
ship under all sail. at 11<sup>th</sup> set took in sail.  
at 12<sup>th</sup> main to sail A back. at daylight made  
sail steering West. light winds from S.

Lat 9° 37' S Long 43° 33' E.

Tuesday Aug 26<sup>th</sup>

Light air from S. & S. W.ward and pleasant. at 1<sup>st</sup>  
raised 4 sperm whales. at 2<sup>nd</sup> lowered four boats with  
3<sup>rd</sup> all four boats fast. at 9<sup>th</sup> got the last of five  
whales alongside. S. B. 1. H. B. 2. W. B. 1. B. B. 1.  
at daylight commenced cutting at 12<sup>th</sup> four whales  
on deck. "ends calm and pleasant"

S. B. 10

H. B. 10

Lat 9° 06' S Long 43° 29' E.

B. B. 20

H. B. 20

W. B. 10



Back. Caetitia Henry Cross Martin 1873.

Wednesday Aug 27<sup>th</sup>  
Calm at 1<sup>st</sup> finished cutting. At 4<sup>th</sup> started  
work boiling. Middle and latter parts light  
winds from South and pleasant. Ship heading W. S.  
and by the wind.

Lat 9. 23.8' Long 41. 19'E

Thursday Aug 28<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate winds from S. and pleasant  
steering by the wind E. S. E. wind set  
took in sail. Employed boiling. Middle part  
squally. latter part pleasant. 48 lbs turned up.

Lat 9. 30.8' Long 41. 09'E

Friday Aug 29<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate winds from Southward and cloudy.  
Ship steered by the wind Westward. under double  
reef to sails. employed boiling. At 12 noon ship Eastward.  
At 11<sup>th</sup> finished boiling. 73 lbs. latter part light  
winds from S. S. E. steering S. under to sails  
saw nothing

Lat 9. 22.8' Long 40. 37'E

Saturday Aug 30<sup>th</sup>  
Light winds from Eastward and pleasant  
steering Northward employed cooking Oil. At  
noon set took in sail. As usual. nothing of  
the whale or fish kind in sight throughout the day.  
Middle part the same from S. S. E. ship heading East.  
latter part moderate from S. employed storing down  
Oil.

Lat 8. 30.8' Long 41. 49'E

Sunday Aug 31<sup>st</sup>  
Moderate winds from S. S. E. and pleasant.  
ship steered by the wind Eastward under to sails  
and courses. At 4<sup>th</sup> finished storing down Oil.  
61 lbs 12 1/2 gal. latter part the same. saw nothing

Lat 7. 46.8' Long 42. 42'E



Bound North Sept 1873.

Monday Sept 1<sup>st</sup>

Moderate winds from S.E. and pleasant steering N. under topails and courses. saw a fin back. At 10<sup>00</sup> set hove in sail and luffed to the wind heading Eastward, main topail aback. At 7<sup>00</sup> steering N. employed working ship inside

Lat 6.52 S Long 42.37 E.

Tuesday Sept 2<sup>nd</sup>

Moderate winds from S.E. and pleasant steering N.W. under topails and foresail. At 10<sup>00</sup> set double reef. and luffed to the wind heading W. with main topail aback. At 12<sup>00</sup> hove ship Eastward. latter part strong breeze and rugged steering N.W. under double reef topails and foresail. saw fin back.

Lat 6.18 S Long 41.48 E

Wednesday Sept 3<sup>rd</sup>

Strong breeze from S.E. and pleasant steering N.W. under double reef. and foresail. At 10<sup>00</sup> set luffed to the wind heading E. main topail aback. robe new wheel rope. middle and latter parts the same as yesterday steering N. saw nothing

Lat 5.38 S Long 41.30 E

Thursday Sept 4<sup>th</sup>

Strong breeze from S.E. and rugged steering N. under double reef topails and foresail. At 10<sup>00</sup> set luffed to the wind heading Eastward with main topail aback. at 7<sup>00</sup> steering N. and the same saw nothing

Lat 4.52 S Long 41.15 E

Friday Sept 5<sup>th</sup>

Moderate winds from S and pleasant steering N. under topails and foresail. At 10<sup>00</sup> set luffed to the wind heading S.W. and latter part all hands employed breaking out Oil to find a leak found a cork half out. one of ground tier stoves at home. 3<sup>00</sup> gone.

Lat 4.53 S Long 40.32 E.



Bartholomew Henry, Comd'r

Saturday Sept 6<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate winds from S and pleassant steering  
West with all sail set. At 2<sup>nd</sup> sighted Ponta  
Gorda bearing W.S.W. At run set took in sail  
as usual. and saw ship Cartuara. Ponta bearing  
S.S.W. 15<sup>th</sup> then middle and latter parts the same  
employed repairing foreail. steering E.N.E.

Sunday Sept 7<sup>th</sup>  
Lat 41.05 S Long 41.15 E  
Moderate winds from S.S.E and pleassant  
steering E.N.E. under all sail. At run set took  
in sail as usual. Latter part strong breeze  
and rugged steering N.E. under double reef  
topsails and foreail. saw Pelos.

Monday Sept 8<sup>th</sup>  
Lat 41.19 S Long 42.08 E  
Strong breeze from Southward and rugged  
steering N.E. under double reef and foreail.  
At run set luffed to by the wind heading E.  
Latter part steering N. saw Porpoises.

Tuesday Sept 9<sup>th</sup>  
Lat 42.28 S Long 42.31 E  
Strong breeze from Southward and heavy swell  
steering West under double reef topsails and  
foreail. At run set took in foreail and luffed  
to by the wind heading W.S.W. middle saw the same  
Latter part more moderate steering W. at 10<sup>th</sup>  
sighted the Coast of Africa. About Ponta Gorda.  
At 12<sup>th</sup> saw ship Cartuara.

Wednesday Sept 10<sup>th</sup>  
Lat 41.05 S Long 41.33 E  
Moderate winds from S and pleassant  
steering by the wind Cartuara under topsails and  
courses. Latter part the same saw nothing  
employed barrowly.

Lat 43.13 S Long 43.10 E



Buna North. 1 Sept. 1873.

Thursday Sept 11<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced with moderate winds from  
Southward and pleasant weather ship steered by the  
wind Eastward. under topsails and courses. At  
noon set took in sail as usual. Main top sail black.  
At daylight made sail. At 6<sup>th</sup> raised 4<sup>th</sup> min. whales.  
At 7<sup>th</sup> lowered four boats. in chase at 9<sup>th</sup> A. B. struck  
soon after all four boats fast.

Lat 1.00' Long 43.38E.

Friday Sept 12<sup>th</sup>

Light southerly winds and pleasant. Lots of  
whales in sight killed and raised seven  
at 9.30<sup>th</sup> got five alongside. Left none of the  
other two on account of poor ship keeping L. B.  
stove, and rolled over by a large whale that  
Capt. Bran was fast to. Cut from him. At daylight  
commenced cutting. At 12<sup>th</sup> threw on deck.

Lat 25.8.

Saturday Sept 13<sup>th</sup>

Strong breeze and squally. Employed cutting at 6<sup>th</sup>  
finished cutting. At 11<sup>th</sup> started water boiling  
latter part moderate and pleasant.

Lat 1.1.

Sunday Sept 14<sup>th</sup>

Moderate and pleasant employed boiling. Clearing  
away heads and C.

Lat 00.04.8.

Monday Sept 15<sup>th</sup>

Moderate winds from S. S. W. and pleasant steering  
by the wind Eastward. Employed boiling at 11<sup>th</sup> finished  
boiling. 103 bls. latter part pleasant.

Lat 00.32.4. Long 45.26E.

S. Boat



20

Th. Boat

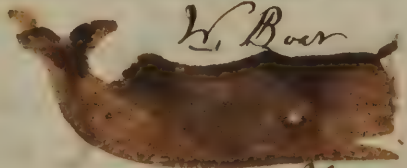


20

W. Boat



N. Boat



20

B. Boat





Barf. Felicia Henry / Crew Master.

Sunday, Apr 16<sup>th</sup> 1873.  
Light winds from Southward and pleasant.  
steering by the wind Westward saw and  
lowered for Black fish, returned on board without  
any. Latter part pleasant.  
Lat 30. N. Long 45. 53 E

Monday, Apr 17<sup>th</sup>  
Light winds from S. and pleasant steering  
by the wind Westward, under all sail for  
some set took in sail. Main & rail black.  
at daylight made sail. employed coopersing Oil  
repairing & boarded Boat 3 C.

Tuesday, Apr 18<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate winds from S. S. E. and pleasant.  
steering N. W. under all sail. for some set  
took in sail and bore ship Eastward.  
latter part the same all hands employed stowing  
down Oil. 10/16. 26 1/2 gal.

Wednesday, Apr 19<sup>th</sup>  
Light winds from Southward and pleasant  
steering by the wind Eastward, under double  
eas and fore sail at 4<sup>th</sup> finished stowing  
down Oil. 10/16. 26 1/2 gal. Latter part winds  
the same steering by the wind Eastward under  
all sail.

Thursday, Apr 20<sup>th</sup>  
Draw Port wine.  
Lat 2. 25 N. Long 47. 58 E.

Friday, Apr 21<sup>st</sup>  
Light winds from Southward and pleasant  
steering by the wind Eastward under all sail  
at some set took in sail as usual.  
at 7<sup>th</sup> steering N. with all sail set employed  
working ship.

Sat 3. 06 N. Long 48. 26 E.



Bouine & V. V. V. Sept. 18/3

Sunday Sept 21<sup>st</sup>  
First part of this day light fine & warm & clear & pleasant weather steering S. S. E. with all sail set. At noon set back in sail as usual and luffed to by the wind heading Eastward with main-top sail aback. At day light made sail steering S. S. E. saw nothing  
Lat 4. 26. 8' N Long 49. 10' E

Monday, Sept 22<sup>nd</sup>  
Moderate winds from S. W. and pleasant steering S. S. E. under all sail. At noon set back in sail. And luffed to by the wind heading S. E. ward with main-top sail aback. At daylight made sail steering S. S. E. saw nothing of the finey tribe.  
Lat 6. 18. 8' N Long 50. 37' E

Tuesday, Sept 23<sup>rd</sup>  
Strong breeze from S. W. and hazy. steering S. S. E. under all sail. At noon set back in sail. luffed to the wind heading Eastward, with main-top sail aback. At daylight made sail steering S. S. E. all sail.  
Lat 7. 55. 1' N Long 52. 22' E

Wednesday, Sept 24<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate winds from S. W. and hazy. steering S. S. E. under all sail. At noon set back in sail. luffed to by the wind heading S. E. ward with main-top sail aback. At daylight made sail. steering S. S. saw lots of Porpoises.  
Lat 9. 40. 1' N Long 52. 33' E

Thursday Sept 25<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate winds from S. W. and pleasant steering S. S. with all sail set. At noon set back in sail. luffed to by the wind heading S. E. ward with main-top sail aback. latter part strong breeze and hazy. steering S. E. under all sail. and fore sail.  
Lat 10. 30. 1' N Long 53. 39' E



Bartholomew. Henry. Crew. Carter.

Friday Sept 26<sup>th</sup>  
Strong breeze from S.W. and hazy. Steaming  
E. under double reef and foresail at noon set  
luffed to by the wind heading S.E. and with main  
topsail aback. At 6<sup>th</sup> steering S.E. with all sail set  
under strong breezes and rigged.  
Lat 11 1/2 N Long 55 00 E.

Saturday Sept 27<sup>th</sup>  
Strong breeze from S.W. and slight steering S or  
two 2<sup>nd</sup> took in main topsail and trail fluffed up  
N.W. at 4<sup>th</sup> righted foremast bearing N.W. by N.  
at noon set took in sail and wore ship. Steamed  
East end of Socotra bearing S. 2<sup>nd</sup> 20<sup>th</sup> at 9<sup>th</sup> wore  
ship W. at 9<sup>th</sup> righted the larer at 11<sup>th</sup>  
steering S. to pass the East point at 12 Carr  
Point of Socotra bearing West 10<sup>th</sup>  
Lat 12 34 N

Sunday Sept 28<sup>th</sup>  
Fresh breezes from S.W. steering by the wind by the  
main double reef and courses. At 3<sup>th</sup> split bit  
took in main sail and span ke. at noon set East  
point of Socotra bearing S. 1/2 E. from 20 to 25<sup>th</sup> deiz.  
middle part moderate and pleasant. fore ship  
three times during the night latter part moderate  
and pleasant ship heading S.W. by E.  
Lat 12 19 S Long 55 50 E.

Monday Sept 29<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate winds from S.W. and hazy  
steering by the wind by the main double reef  
and courses. at noon set took in main sail  
saw a steamship back rigged steering S.W. ward.  
at 12 wore ship S.W. by E. at 3<sup>th</sup> wore ship W. N.W.  
latter part moderate winds and pleasant  
employed repairing jib. at 12<sup>th</sup>  
Lat 12 56 N Long 55 52 E

Tuesday Sept 30<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate winds from S.W. and pleasant steering by the  
main by the main, under topsails and courses. middle and  
latter parts light winds ship under all sail  
employed repairing fly jib.  
Lat 12 52 N Long 55 47 E.



Bound to, Arabia. Sept 18/3.

Wednesday Oct 1<sup>st</sup>  
Light winds from S.W. and cloudy, steering  
by the wind Westward under all sail. Middle  
and latter parts the same employed sitting up  
rigging. saw finback Grampus and porpoises.

Thursday Oct 2<sup>nd</sup>  
At 12.45. Lat 55.28° E  
Light Air from S.W. and pleasant to work on  
rigging, steering by the wind Westward under all  
sail. latter part Calm, making punjarn

Friday Oct 3<sup>rd</sup>  
At 12.55. Lat 56.05° E  
Light Air from Westward, and pleasant steering  
by the wind of S.W. with all sail set.  
latter part the same saw fin back, and Porpoise, also  
saw a Ship steering Eastward, employed making  
punjarn

Saturday Oct 4<sup>th</sup>  
At 13.5 Lat 56.15° E  
Light winds from Westward and pleasant steering  
by the wind Northward ship under all sail.  
middle and latter parts the same employed breaking  
out for meat. saw nothing.

Sunday Oct 5<sup>th</sup>  
At 15.01. Lat 55.21° E  
Light winds from W.S.W. and pleasant steering  
by the wind S.W. ship under all sail. latter part  
Calm and hot.

Monday Oct 6<sup>th</sup>  
At 15.21. Lat 54.59° E.  
First part of this day Calm and hot.  
latter part light Air from W. steering by the wind  
S.W. saw a Steamer steering West.

Tuesday Oct 7<sup>th</sup>  
At 15.17. Lat 54.42° E.  
Light Air from West and pleasant steering Northward  
under all sail. middle and latter parts Light  
Air from Eastward steering W. by N.

At 15.24. Lat 54.18° E



Bark, *Calitia*, Capt. J. Cran, Master

Wednesday Oct 8<sup>th</sup>

Light easterly winds and clear pleasant weather  
steering N by E. with all sail set. Middle and  
latter parts variable winds from N to S by W and  
pleasant, steering by the wind on different tacks.  
saw several Humpbacks, and shot one.

Lat 15.36 N Long 53.58 E

Thursday Oct 9<sup>th</sup>

Light winds from West and pleasant steering  
by the wind Southward, under all sail. Middle  
part the same at daylight righted the Coast  
of *Malta*, about Cape Fair. at 8 a tacken ship  
Southward saw fin back.

Lat 15.48 N Long 53.30 E

Friday Oct 10<sup>th</sup>

Light winds from S W and pleasant steering by  
the wind S S E under all sail. Middle and  
latter parts Calm. at 11<sup>am</sup> picked up a dead  
Grampus. employed making a spring.

Lat 15.29 N Long 53.25 E

Saturday Oct 11<sup>th</sup>

Light winds from S. and pleasant, employed  
boiling Grampus at 4 P<sup>m</sup> finished boiling about  
8 o'clock. Cape Hurtle bearing N by E. at 12<sup>am</sup>  
main-top sail black. at daylight made sail  
ship heading N by E. Cape Hurtle bearing  
S by E. at noon. lots of Humpback Black fish and  
Porpoises in sight.

Lat 15.21 N

Sunday Oct 12<sup>th</sup>

Light winds from Eastward and pleasant  
steering by the wind, Southward ship, under all  
sail. at noon set Cape Hurtle bearing N by E 30.  
middle part ship on different tacks working by  
windward. at 11<sup>am</sup> raised and looked for Fin  
Whales. at 12<sup>am</sup> Cape Hurtle bearing N by E 50.  
four boats in chase of Whales.

T. B.



18<sup>th</sup> 1861

W. B.



18<sup>th</sup> 1861



Off. Coast of Alaska 1873.

Monday Oct 13<sup>th</sup>

Light Air from Eastward and pleasant fair  
boats in chase of whales at 1<sup>st</sup> Fairway Boat  
struck soon. After half boat struck, chased  
the whales till 5<sup>th</sup> set. without success. at 7<sup>th</sup>  
got two whales alongside at daylight commenced  
cutting at 10<sup>th</sup> finished cutting at 11.30 started  
work boiling. day ends calm.  
Lat 14.22 N Long. 53.15 E.

Tuesday Oct 14<sup>th</sup>

Light wind from W. N. W. and pleasant steering  
by the wind. Fortunate with all sail set.  
Latter part the same. at 12<sup>th</sup> finished boiling 36 bl.  
a Bark in sight.  
Lat 15.22 N Long 53.31 E

Wednesday Oct 15<sup>th</sup>

Light Air from Eastward pleasant and hot.  
steering West at 5<sup>th</sup> set were ship S. S. E.  
a Bark in sight for the Eastward think it is the  
John Brown. Latter part Calm. employed repairing  
mining machine. Expanding Oil and C.

Thursday Oct 16<sup>th</sup>

Light Air from S. S. W. and pleasant. ship heading  
to the Westward. at 5<sup>th</sup> set Cape Hurlak bearing  
Way S. 50<sup>th</sup>. Latter part Calm. employed stowing down  
Oil. 33.7 gal Cape Hurlak bearing West.

Friday Oct 17<sup>th</sup>

Light winds from S. S. W. and pleasant at 3<sup>th</sup>  
levered four boats for what we suppose were Fin  
whales. saw nothing of them from boats. middle  
part light wind from W. S. W. ship steered by the  
wind N. W. ward. at 3<sup>th</sup> were ship S.  
saw Hurlak.

at noon Cape Hurlak bearing N. W. by N.  
Lat 15.06 N.



Barf. Valtia Henry J. Cran Carter

Saturday Oct 18<sup>th</sup>

Light winds from SW and pleasant steering by the wind S'Eward. At 5<sup>th</sup> wore ship WNW. All sail set. saw finback and Grampus. latter part the same at 8<sup>th</sup> wore ship S'outhward saw Black fish and finback. At noon Cape Hurtak bearing NW 40<sup>th</sup>

Sunday Oct 19<sup>th</sup>

Light wind from SW and pleasant steering by the wind S'S'Eward At 6<sup>th</sup> wore ship WSW. saw Black fish and Porpoises. middle and latter part the same saw lots of finback. At noon Cape Hurtak bearing NW 40<sup>th</sup>

Monday Oct 20<sup>th</sup>

Light winds from WSW and pleasant steering by the wind with all sail set. At noon middle part Calm latter part light winds from Eastward, saw finback. At 12<sup>th</sup> Cape Hurtak bearing NW 50<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday Oct 21<sup>th</sup>

Light easterly winds and pleasant steering. At noon set Cape Hurtak bearing SSW 40<sup>th</sup> latter part the same. saw finback. Cape Hurtak bearing WSW 30<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday Oct 22<sup>th</sup>

Light winds from Eastward and pleasant At 3<sup>th</sup> covered four boats for Black fish got nine 9<sup>th</sup> latter part Calm employed boiling

LB

SB

EB

SB

WB

S'B

WB

LB

BB

At 12 Cape Hurtak bearing SW 60<sup>th</sup>



Off Cape Hurtak, Oct 18<sup>th</sup> 3.

Thursday Oct 23<sup>rd</sup>  
Light easterly winds and pleasant weather steering  
off W. by N. with all sail set. employed boiling at 15<sup>th</sup>  
finished boiling 7 1/2 hls. at noon set Cape Hurtak  
bearing S.W. 50<sup>th</sup>. Middle part the same latter part  
calm and hot.

At noon Cape Hurtak bearing S.W. 25<sup>th</sup>

Friday Oct 24<sup>th</sup>  
First part calm at 15<sup>th</sup> light winds from E.  
and pleasant, steering Eastward with all sail  
set. saw a whale steering Westward. Middle part  
the same latter part calm.

At noon Cape Hurtak bearing S.W. 70<sup>th</sup>

Saturday Oct 25<sup>th</sup>  
Calm and hot. saw porpoises and humpback  
and a bone shark. Middle part light winds from  
Eastward steering S.W. with all sail set.  
Latter part light winds from S. steering Westward.  
At 12 Cape Hurtak bearing S.W. 60<sup>th</sup> dist.

Sunday Oct 26<sup>th</sup>  
Light variable winds and pleasant saw a  
steamer steering Eastward. Latter part calm  
saw a bow also humpback and porpoises.  
Cape Hurtak bearing S.W. 60<sup>th</sup>

Monday Oct 27<sup>th</sup>  
First part of this day calm and hot.  
Middle and latter parts light winds from S.W.  
steering S. Cape Hurtak bearing S.W. 40<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday Oct 28<sup>th</sup>  
Light winds from S.W. and pleasant steering S.  
with all sail set. at noon set Hurtak bearing  
S.W. by N. 30<sup>th</sup>. Middle and latter parts  
calm saw lots of humpback.

Cape Hurtak bearing S.W. by N. 25<sup>th</sup>



Barrelia Henry S. Crow & Carter

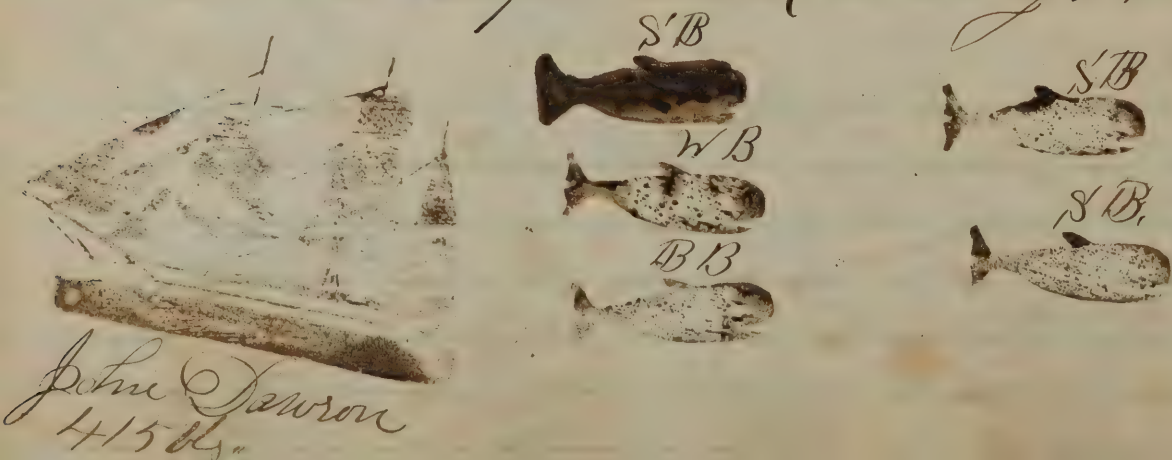
Wednesday Oct 29<sup>th</sup>  
Fair part of this day, Calm and light  
middle and latter parts, light air from westward  
at 10<sup>th</sup> lowered four boats for "Black fish"  
Cape Hurak bearing N.W. 1/2 E. 70<sup>th</sup>

Thursday Oct 30<sup>th</sup>  
Light air from S.W. and S.W. and pleasant returned  
on board with three Black fish. Middle and  
latter parts light winds from Eastward steering  
N.W. Cape Hurak bearing N.W. 1/2 E. 65<sup>th</sup>  
saw finback Porpoises.

Friday Oct 31<sup>st</sup>  
Light air from Eastward and pleasant steering  
N.W. with all sail set, middle and  
latter parts the same Back John Dawson  
in rig br.

Saturday Nov 1<sup>st</sup>  
Light Easterly winds and pleasant gaming  
with John Dawson. at 5<sup>th</sup> lowered four boats  
for "Black fish" got two. S.B. middle part  
main tail black, ship heading northward  
latter part light winds and pleasant  
saw finback Black fish and Porpoises.  
Killing Black fish. S.B. 11<sup>th</sup> Cape Hurak bearing N.W. 35<sup>th</sup>

Sunday Nov 2<sup>nd</sup>  
Light Easterly winds and pleasant steering by  
the wind. S.D. H. water. at 6<sup>th</sup> tacked N.  
Back John Dawson in company. at 1<sup>st</sup> tacked  
S.E. at 7<sup>th</sup> tacked N.W. latter part moderate  
winds from N.E. and pleasant  
saw finback  
at 12<sup>th</sup> Cape Hurak bearing N. 35<sup>th</sup>

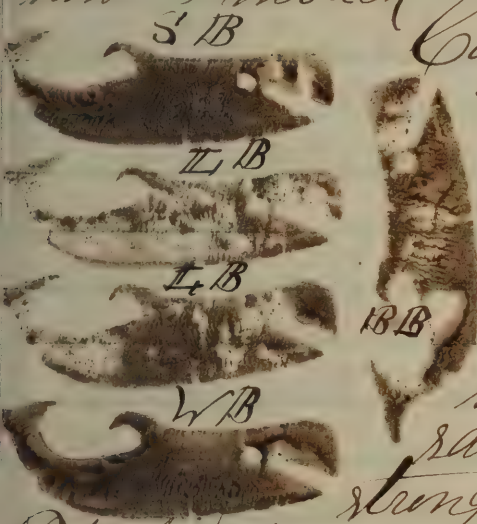




# Cape Furlak Nov 18/3

Monday Nov 3<sup>rd</sup>  
 Moderate winds from N.E. and pleasant  
 steering by the wind Eastward ship under  
 all sail. latter part the same from Eastward steering  
 to the northward.  
 Lat 14.26.5 Long. 52.31.6

Tuesday Nov 4<sup>th</sup>  
 Moderate winds from Eastward and pleasant  
 steering by the wind Northward under all sail  
 employed breaking out meat. At 5<sup>th</sup> lowered four boats  
 for Black fish at 7 returned on board with few.  
 Middle and latter parts the same.  
 Saw Finback "saw a Tow steering Westward  
 Cape Furlak bearing N.W. 25<sup>th</sup>



Wednesday Nov 5<sup>th</sup>  
 Moderate winds from N.E. and  
 and pleasant steering S.E. and  
 under all sail. At 1<sup>st</sup> tackered  
 ship N.W. at 8<sup>th</sup> took on lighter  
 sails. first time for 38 days. latter part  
 strong breeze from N.E. employed boiling  
 Black fish, at 11<sup>th</sup> finished boiling 4 B.  
 Lat 14.34.5

Thursday Nov 6<sup>th</sup>  
 Moderate winds from N.E. and pleasant steering  
 by the wind N.W. and at 1<sup>st</sup> tackered E.E.  
 At 8<sup>th</sup> ship N. saw Porpoises. Middle and  
 latter parts the same saw finback  
 got two Black fish.  
 Cape Furlak bearing N.W. 20<sup>th</sup>

Friday Nov 7<sup>th</sup>  
 Moderate winds from Eastward and  
 pleasant steering by the wind Southward  
 under all sail. At 12<sup>th</sup> the ship  
 N. saw Finback  
 Cape Furlak bearing N. 30<sup>th</sup>



# Barclay's Whaling Crew & Crew Master

Saturday, Nov 8<sup>th</sup>  
 Strong breeze from ENE and rugged steering by the  
 wind rather slow. At 1.30<sup>th</sup> raised and lowered for  
 sperm whales. At 3.30<sup>th</sup> waist boat struck, soon after  
 all four boats lost, at 8.30<sup>th</sup> got the last of five whales  
 alongside. Sat daylight commenced cutting.  
 At 11<sup>th</sup> finished cutting.

SB 10 Ashoon. Brabant bearing NE. 50<sup>th</sup>

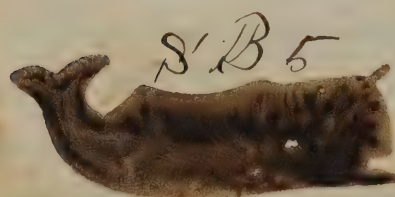
Sunday, Nov 9<sup>th</sup>  
 Moderate breeze from East and pleasant  
 steering by the wind. Sailed Southward ship under  
 topsails and foresail. At 5<sup>th</sup> wore ship by E.  
 At 3<sup>th</sup> commenced boiling middle part the same  
 latter part light winds from ENE with pleasant  
 weather saw Ambleback and Porpoises.

At 12<sup>th</sup> Cape Ambleback bearing N by E. 40<sup>th</sup>

Monday, Nov 10<sup>th</sup>  
 Light winds from ENE and  
 pleasant weather steering by the wind  
 Northward, with all sail set. At 11<sup>th</sup>  
 wore ship, SEward employed Boiling  
 At 7<sup>th</sup> finished boiling 48 lbs.  
 At 10.30<sup>th</sup> lowered for sperm whales  
 Cape Ambleback bearing N 3/4 E. 25<sup>th</sup>

At 11<sup>th</sup> waist boat struck, soon after all four boats lost.

Tuesday, Nov 11<sup>th</sup>  
 Light winds from NE. Waves and pleasant  
 all four boats lost to sperm whales. At noon set  
 three whales alongside. At 9<sup>th</sup> got the last of  
 seven whales alongside after towing all night.  
 At 10<sup>th</sup> commenced cutting a large 75 lb whale.  
 No land in sight





Off Cape Hurter Nov 12<sup>th</sup> 1873

Wednesday Nov. 12<sup>th</sup>

Moderate, employa cutting, at 7<sup>th</sup> finished cutting two whales, at daylight hooked on again at 12<sup>th</sup> 6 rig whales on deck.

Lat 13.40.8" Long 52.36 W

Thursday Nov. 13<sup>th</sup>

Moderate, cutting at 4<sup>th</sup> finished cutting the last of 7 whales, one large whale head overboard, at 5<sup>th</sup> started work. Boiling, all hands employa cutting up blubber, not a square foot of clear deck in sight.

Lat. 13.13.4. 52.50 E

Friday Nov 14<sup>th</sup>

Moderate winds from Eastward and pleasant every thing cleaned up and cleaned down, main to sail, at 10<sup>th</sup> all hands employa cutting up blubber, latter part moderate employa stowing down Oil, Boiling and C stones down 43 lbs. taken Saturday last, at daylight saw, Petrel.

Lat. 12.59 N. 53.48 E

Saturday Nov. 15<sup>th</sup>

Moderate winds from Eastward and pleasant, took 1 whale head on deck, got about one barrel out of it, which ought to have made twenty five barrels, but it being overboard so long it all run out so much for having no tank, employa Boiling miale and latter part the same, Boiling

Lat. Long

Sunday Nov 16<sup>th</sup>

Light pleasant weather starting to the N. W. employa boiling at 10<sup>th</sup> 10 lbs turned up, at 10<sup>th</sup> finished boiling 125 lbs. miale and latter part, Moderate steering Northward saw a Peacock steering Westward.

Lat. 14.29 N Long 52.43 E.



Barp. Laetitia Kemp. Cran, Carter

Monday, Nov 17<sup>th</sup>

Moderate winds from Eastward and pleasant steering by the wind Northward with all sail set. Saw Humpback and Porpoises. Middle part the same. At 4<sup>th</sup> main top sail, aback. Latter part steering N. S. W. at 11<sup>th</sup> luffed too by the wind heading S. E.ward. All hands employed stowing down Oil. At 12<sup>th</sup> Cape Foulak bearing N. 20<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday Nov 18<sup>th</sup>

Moderate winds from E. S. E. and pleasant steering by the wind S. E. ward with all sail set. All hands employed stowing down Oil. Middle and latter parts strong breezes. took in light sails. stowed down 1136<sup>lb</sup> S. O 170 gal B. F. C. Cape Foulak bearing N. 50<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday Nov 19<sup>th</sup>

Strong breezes from Eastward and pleasant steering by the wind S. E. ward under top sails and fore ship. At 11<sup>th</sup> middle and latter parts more moderate made sail. saw finback

Thursday, Nov 20<sup>th</sup>

Moderate winds from E. S. E. and pleasant steering by the wind S. E. ward with all sail set. At 9<sup>th</sup> fore ship took in light sails. At 8<sup>th</sup> fore ship S. E. At 12<sup>th</sup> fore ship S. E. saw Humpback and Porpoises. At 12<sup>th</sup> Cape Foulak bearing N. by E. 20<sup>th</sup>

Friday Nov 21<sup>st</sup>

Light winds from Eastward and pleasant steering by the wind S. E. ward all sail set. At 5<sup>th</sup> fore ship covered a Black fish got two, 8 B. B. 13. Latter part strong breeze from E. steering. At noon Cape Foulak bearing N. N. E. 15<sup>th</sup>. At 11<sup>th</sup> fore ship S. E. ward. saw lots of Humpback



Off Cape Furtak Nov. 18/3.

Saturday Nov. 22<sup>nd</sup>  
Strong breeze from E. Large pleasure steering  
by the wind S.E. wave. ship under topails  
and courses. At 8<sup>th</sup> hour ship S. latter part  
fresh winds and rugged, put a reef in our  
topails, employed boiling blackfish 1 1/2 bls.  
getting up shooks. "saw nothing"

Sunday Nov 23<sup>rd</sup>  
Strong breeze from Eastward and heavy steering  
by the wind Northward under double reef  
topails and foresail, middle part the same  
latter part more moderate made sail.  
At 7<sup>th</sup> hour ship S.

At 12<sup>th</sup> Cape Furtak bearing N by E. 30<sup>th</sup>  
Monday Nov 24<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate winds from Eastward and pleasant.  
ship steered by the wind S. At 2<sup>th</sup> hour ship  
Northward. ship under topails and courses.  
At 8<sup>th</sup> hour ship S.E. At 12<sup>th</sup> hour S. At 7<sup>th</sup> o'clock  
ship S.E. saw a Dove  
At 12<sup>th</sup> Cape Furtak bearing N 50<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday Nov 25<sup>th</sup>  
Strong breeze from ESE and pleasant steering by the  
wind S.E. wave, under topails and courses. At 3<sup>th</sup>  
tacked ship. Employed repairing Car. middle and  
latter parts lighter winds from N.E. saw Porpoises  
At noon Cape Furtak bearing N. 60<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday Nov 26<sup>th</sup>  
First part of this day Calm, middle part light  
winds from S.E. latter part light winds from N.E.  
and pleasant steering by the wind ESE wave.  
working ship inside.

At 10.06 S.  
Thursday Nov 27<sup>th</sup>  
Light winds from S.E. steering by the wind ESE with all  
sail set. Killed a Hog. At 8<sup>th</sup> hour wind hauled East tacked  
ship N.E. latter part light winds from ESE and  
pleasant saw nothing of the finny tribe.  
At 14.54 S. (over) S.E. 1/2 E



Barth. Felicia Kemp. J. Cran. Carter

Friday Nov 28<sup>th</sup>  
Light winds from E. & E. and pleasant steering  
by the wind northward with all sail set. At 7<sup>am</sup>  
steering N. & N. W. At 10<sup>am</sup> S. & W. four down in night  
At noon Cape Hurd bearing N. by E. 15

Saturday Nov 29<sup>th</sup>  
Light winds from S. & E. and clear pleasant weather  
steering S. & E. with all sail set, saw Porpoises.  
At 7<sup>am</sup> luffed to by the wind. At 11<sup>am</sup> wore ship. S.  
saw Hinkley

At 12<sup>am</sup> Cape Hurd bearing S. 50 =

Sunday Nov 30<sup>th</sup>  
Light winds from E. & E. and pleasant steering by  
the wind northward with all sail set. At sundown  
Hurd bearing N. by E. 25 = At 10<sup>am</sup> wore ship S. & E.  
took in sail. At daylight made sail, steering  
S. & E. ward At 10<sup>am</sup> tacked N. & W. saw Porpoises

At 12<sup>am</sup> Cape Hurd bearing N. by E. 45 =

Monday Dec. 1<sup>st</sup>

Moderate winds from N. & E. and pleasant  
steering by the wind E. & S. E. ward with all sail set.  
Middle part equally took in light sails. Latter  
part strong breeze from N. & E. double reefed fore & top  
sail. Nothing in sight.

At 14.35. S. by E. 29 =

Tuesday Dec 2<sup>nd</sup>  
Strong breeze from N. & E. steering by the wind  
Eastward. double reefed sprits and courses  
making a new water butt for my set wore ship  
N. by W. made all sail. Latter part strong breeze  
and rugged took in light sails. At noon wore ship S. & E.  
At 12<sup>am</sup> Cape Hurd bearing S. 40 =

Wednesday Dec 3<sup>rd</sup>

Moderate winds from S. & E. ward and pleasant  
steering by the wind E. & S. E. employed setting up rigging  
At 10<sup>am</sup> tacked ship. S. Latter part light winds  
and pleasant saw nothing

At 12<sup>am</sup> Cape Hurd bearing N. by E. 45 =



Cruising off Cape Futak, Nov. 1873.

Thursday Dec 4<sup>th</sup>  
Light winds from E. & E. and pleasant steering by the  
line of E. & E. All sail set employed setting up rigging.  
Middle and latter parts variable winds from  
N. to E. ship on different tacks working towards  
low Blackfish. going quick towards  
at 12<sup>th</sup> Cape Futak bearing S by E. 30<sup>th</sup>

Friday Dec 5<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate winds from S. E. & E. and pleasant  
at 3<sup>th</sup> lowered for Blackfish saw nothing of them  
from boats. at 4<sup>th</sup> set Blackfish all around  
the ship. Middle and latter parts the same.  
strong southerly current.  
Cape Futak bearing S. 50<sup>th</sup>

Saturday Dec 6<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate winds from S. E. & E. and pleasant  
steering by the line of E. & E. with all sail  
set. saw nothing. at 8<sup>th</sup> under hauled E. & E.  
tacked. at 5<sup>th</sup> under hauled. & tacked E.  
at 10<sup>th</sup> took up light sails at 11<sup>th</sup> double reefed  
sprails and ones. strong breezes and rugges.  
Cape Futak bearing S by W. 40<sup>th</sup>

Sunday Dec 7<sup>th</sup>  
Strong breeze from S. E. with rugges and steering  
by the line of E. & E. ship under double reef  
and courses. at 8<sup>th</sup> hove ship. S. by W.  
at 9<sup>th</sup> hove ship. E. & E. latter part strong breezes  
saw nothing by  
Cape Futak bearing S. 30<sup>th</sup>

Monday Dec 8<sup>th</sup>  
Strong breeze from S. & E. with rugges steering  
by the line of E. & E. under double reef  
sprails and courses. at 8<sup>th</sup> hove ship. S. by W.  
middle part moderate from S. E. at 5<sup>th</sup> under  
hauled. & hove ship. E. & E. latter part strong  
breezes  
at noon Cape Futak bearing S by W. 40<sup>th</sup>



Bartholomew Henry, Crow, Carter

Tuesday Dec 9<sup>th</sup> 1873  
First part of this day strong breeze from N.E.  
with rugged sea ship steered by the wind  
Eastward under double reef, topails and courses  
at 9<sup>th</sup> wore ship. In middle part the same wind & sea  
at 3<sup>rd</sup> wind hauled N. was ship E. latter part  
fresh winds at 8<sup>th</sup> steering S.E. turned reefs out of  
topails. "saw nothing"  
Car 14.54 N. Long 53.31 E

Wednesday Dec 10<sup>th</sup>  
Fresh winds from North with a very cross sea  
steering S.E. under topails and courses.  
middle and latter parts more moderate steering  
S.E.

Car 12.59 N. Long 55.07 E  
Thursday Dec 11<sup>th</sup>  
Strong breeze from N.E. and pleasant  
steering S. with all sail set. middle part  
the same latter part squally. "saw nothing"

Car 10.05 N. Long 55.01 E  
Friday Dec 12<sup>th</sup>  
Strong breeze from Eastward and squally steering  
South all sail set. at 4<sup>th</sup> took in main topgallant  
and fly jib. middle and latter part moderate  
made all sail

Car 7.20 N. Long 54.40 E  
Saturday Dec 13<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate winds from E.N.E. and pleasant  
steering S.E. with all sail set. employed  
making bark. middle and latter parts  
squally.

(Bar had high 8<sup>th</sup>)  
Car 4.48 N. Long 54.57 E  
Sunday Dec 14<sup>th</sup>  
Light winds from N.E. and squally steering  
South with all sail set. middle part the same  
latter part light winds from E. and squally  
Car 2.59 N. Long 54.52 E



# Bound to Cape Banks Dec. 173.

Monday Dec 15<sup>th</sup>  
Light winds from Eastward and squally steering  
South with all sail set. Middle part the same  
latter part Calm. Car 2. 28' Long 54. 34 E.

Tuesday Dec 16<sup>th</sup>  
Fair Air from S.E. steering by the line S.S.W.  
all sail set. "Low had legs" 7<sup>th</sup>  
employed setting rigging making Car 3 E.  
middle part squally line 1 E steering 7/4 E.  
latter part pleasant. Car 1. 46' Long 54. 38 E.

Wednesday Dec 17<sup>th</sup>  
Light winds from S.E. and pleasant steering  
S.W. with all sail set. employed making Car.  
middle and latter part the same and S.  
repaired Craft to sail. saw nothing. Car 3. 7' Long 54. 47 E.

Thursday Dec 18<sup>th</sup>  
Light winds from S. and pleasant steering S.W.  
with line hauled west caught a Papilio.  
middle part variable winds and rain. latter part  
light winds from S. "saw nothing" Car 2. 18' Long 54. 58 E.

Friday Dec 19<sup>th</sup>  
Light Air from Northward and squally steering  
S. middle part the same latter part pleasant.  
employed variously. Car 1. 21.8' Long 55. 19 E.

Saturday Dec 20<sup>th</sup>  
Light Air from S. and pleasant steering  
South with all sail set. middle and  
latter parts the same from S. ship heading N.W.  
as 10<sup>th</sup> wind hauled S.W. tacked ship S.E.  
Car 1. 51.8' Long 54. 56 E.

Sunday Dec 21<sup>st</sup>  
Light winds from S.W. and pleasant steering  
by the line S.S.W. with all sail set.  
middle part the same latter part squally.  
Car 2. 33.8' Long 56. 05 E.



# Barck Laetitia Cony / Cran / Martin.

Monday Dec 22<sup>nd</sup> 73.  
First part of these twenty four hours light breeze  
from Westward, and pleasant steering S W by S.  
With all sail set. Middle part light breeze  
by latter part moderate breeze from W and  
Rainy steering S W by S.  
No Observations.

Tuesday Dec 23<sup>rd</sup>  
Moderate breeze from N W. and Rainy  
steering S W by S. With all sail set  
at 5<sup>th</sup> sighted Isle of Porline bearing S W by S. 30<sup>th</sup>  
at 8<sup>th</sup> set, took in sail. Close reef fore and  
double reef main topails and courses. More  
ship at distance. Middle and latter parts.  
pleasant. wind variable. Mary Ann bearing  
S S W. 30<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday Dec 24<sup>th</sup>  
Light breeze from Westward and pleasant  
Middle part variable breeze and squally.  
steering S W by S. Latter part pleasant.  
at 10<sup>th</sup> spoke. Back John Sauron 36 hours  
from make. 430 lbs. Mary Anna bearing  
W S W. 40<sup>th</sup>

Thursday Dec 25<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate breeze from N W and pleasant  
steering by the wind W S W. and all  
sail. John Sauron in company. Middle  
and latter parts variable squalls and  
squally. trying to get Northward but find  
a strong S S E. Current.  
at 10<sup>th</sup> Mary Anna bearing S. 25<sup>th</sup>

Friday Dec 26<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate variable and squally making  
short tacks making Northward. Back  
John Sauron in company. Middle part  
strong breeze from W and squally. ship heading  
Northward. Latter part more moderate. lost  
a new fly jib. "busted the old one"

No Observations.



Off Cape Banks Dec. 19<sup>th</sup>  
Saturday Dec 27<sup>th</sup>

Moderate winds from N.W.  
hard and thick hazy weather. Steering by the line  
N.W. with all sail set. At 4<sup>th</sup> tacked ship  
Edward. Caught a Porpoise. Middle and latter  
parts ship on different tacks making N.W.ward.  
was strong breeze and squally.  
No Observations, "saw nothing"

Sunday Dec 28<sup>th</sup>  
Strong breeze from N.W.ward and squally,  
steering by the line, Westward, under all sails  
and course. At 5<sup>th</sup> tacked ship N.W.E.  
middle part fresh squally with rain latter  
part moderate and pleasant. "saw nothing"

Lat 3.44 S Long 56.56 E  
Monday Dec 29<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate winds from N.W.ward pleasant  
steering by the line N.E. At 2<sup>th</sup> tacked ship  
W.Y.D. All sail set. Middle and latter  
parts the same, employed repairing Haulsprit.  
"saw nothing"

Lat 3.00 S Long 56.11 E  
Tuesday Dec 30<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate winds from N.W.ward pleasant  
steering by the line Westward at 5<sup>th</sup> N.W.ward  
hauled N. steering N.W. under all sail.  
middle and latter parts the same.  
employed variously "saw nothing"

Lat 3.04 S Long 55.07 E  
Wednesday Dec 31<sup>st</sup>  
Light winds from N.ward pleasant steering  
S.W. with all sail set. righted Sun  
Island. At 8<sup>th</sup> righted Bird Blane bearing  
S. At 10<sup>th</sup> Bark Gazelle in sight.  
employed repairing Haulsail.

Thursday Jan 1<sup>st</sup>  
Moderate winds from N.W.ward pleasant  
at 3<sup>th</sup> spoke Bark Gazelle.  
Ship steered by the line Westward under all  
sail. At 9<sup>th</sup> righted Bird Island bearing E by S.



Bark Antilia Comy. Cray Charter.

Friday Jan 2<sup>nd</sup>  
Moderate winds from N.W. & W. and pleasant  
steering by the wind & current at 2<sup>nd</sup>  
noon ship W. Bird Island bearing E by S 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Bark Gazelle in sight middle part calm  
latter part light air from N. employed  
making new foot ropes for fore and main yards.  
Bird Island bearing E N.E. 15<sup>th</sup>

Saturday Jan 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Light air from Northward and pleasant  
steering by the wind & current. At 5<sup>th</sup> tacked  
ship N.W. Bark Gazelle in company.  
middle and latter parts squally.  
at 12<sup>th</sup> Bird Island bearing E by S 10<sup>th</sup>

Sunday Jan 4<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate winds from Northward and  
squally steering by the wind on different tacks.  
bent Bar Glass, saw Black fish middle  
part rainy latter part squally at 9<sup>th</sup> noon  
ship E N.E. saw nothing

Lat 3.46 S Long 54.55 E

Monday Jan 5<sup>th</sup>  
Strong breeze from N. and squally steering  
by the wind E S.E. way at 3<sup>rd</sup> noon ship  
N.W. ship under topails and courses.  
middle part the same, latter part more  
moderate at 5<sup>th</sup> noon ship E. saw nothing

Lat 3.28 S Long 54.37 E

Tuesday Jan 6<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate winds from N.E. and  
pleasant steering E S.E. under all sail.  
employed breaking out Reef and Port.  
at 5<sup>th</sup> noon ship N.W. at 6.30 am  
noon ship E by S. at 11<sup>th</sup> sighted Bird  
Island bearing S.E.

at 12<sup>th</sup> Bird Island bearing S.E. 13<sup>th</sup>



Off. Cape Banks. Jan 1874.

Wednesday Jan 7<sup>th</sup>  
Strong breeze from N.W. and pleasant.  
Steering W.S.W. at 4<sup>th</sup> luff, too by the inner  
reading W.S.W. ship made to trail. Long Gorges.  
middle part the same. Steady breeze for trail  
and took in mainsail. Latter part now moderate  
made sail at 7<sup>th</sup> was ship. Cartman saw nothing  
employed setting up shooks.  
Lat 3.36 S Long 54.53 E

Thursday Jan 8<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate winds from N.W. and pleasant  
steering East with full sail set at 3<sup>th</sup>  
righted. Bird Island bearing S.E. 4 E at 4.30  
more ship W.S.W. at 7<sup>th</sup> steering S.E. at 9<sup>th</sup> luff  
too by the inner reading W.S.W. at 11<sup>th</sup>  
raised & lowered for sperm whales. Hair Boat  
struck. Whale took line and fore end. Bird Island  
bearing S.E. 5<sup>th</sup>

Friday Jan 9<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate and pleasant four Boats in chase  
of Whales. Whales going quick N.W. at sun set  
returned on board without success. Middle  
part light winds from N.W. ship heading  
N.E. at 2<sup>th</sup> luff W.S.W. Latter part  
moderate breeze and pleasant. Saw nothing.  
Lat 3.25 S Long 55.15 E

Saturday Jan 10<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate winds from N.W. and pleasant  
steering W.S.W. made full sail. At 3<sup>th</sup> righted  
Bird Island bearing W.S.W. at 8<sup>th</sup> luff ship  
N.E. at 2<sup>th</sup> more ship W.S.W. Latter part  
strong breeze at 11<sup>th</sup> righted Bird Island  
bearing S.  
Lat 3.30 S

Sunday Jan 11<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate and equally steering S.W.  
at sun set North Island bearing S.W.  
bearing S.E. at 10<sup>th</sup> came to Anchor  
at 11<sup>th</sup> in 10 fathoms water. with 20 fathoms  
Chain.



Barb. Leticia & Kahu Jan 18<sup>th</sup> 4.

Monday Jan 12<sup>th</sup>  
Pleasant first part of the day, at 10<sup>PM</sup> got under-  
weigh, and went down the Harbour anchored in  
10 fathoms water with 200 fathoms, employed a harrowing  
Ship and C- latter part (raining)

Tuesday Jan 13<sup>th</sup>  
Pleasant, employed beating out after hole.  
and stowing off Reaping Meat and C-

Wednesday Jan 14<sup>th</sup>  
Pleasant got a raft of 13 cask Water  
employed stowing down.

Thursday Jan 15<sup>th</sup>  
Pleasant got a raft of Water, employed  
stowing down.

Friday Jan 16<sup>th</sup>  
Pleasant got a raft of Water.

Saturday Jan 17<sup>th</sup>  
Pleasant and hot got a raft of Water  
employed setting up shrocks, stowing hole and C-  
Sunday Jan 18<sup>th</sup>  
Pleasant and Calm. Hot.

Monday 19<sup>th</sup>  
Pleasant got a small raft of water  
finished stowing hole and C- Also two Cask of Wood.  
Tuesday Jan 20<sup>th</sup>  
Pleasant painted Ship outside.

Wednesday Jan 21<sup>st</sup>  
Pleasant Starboard hatch on shore on liberty  
latter part (raining)

Thursday Jan 22<sup>nd</sup>  
Raining Starboard hatch on shore.

Friday 23<sup>rd</sup>  
Pleasant Painting inside Starboard Hatch  
on shore

Saturday 24<sup>th</sup>  
Pleasant Painting inside Starboard Hatch  
on shore.

Sunday 25<sup>th</sup>  
Pleasant Starboard Hatch on shore



Barb. Caetitia. Calh. Jan 1874.

Monday Jan 26<sup>th</sup>

Pleasant employe painting ship inside  
Garboard Water on shore, on liberty. Boats deserted.

Tuesday Jan 27<sup>th</sup>

Hot and pleasant painting Boats.  
Cook deserted.

Wednesday 28<sup>th</sup>

Pleasant employe painting made new main top galls  
lifts and jibs etc. painted Culver Boat.

Thursday Jan 29<sup>th</sup>

Pleasant got a raft of water.

Friday Jan 30<sup>th</sup>

Pleasant got a raft of water.

Saturday Jan 31<sup>st</sup>

Pleasant employe keelering ship out of harbor at 2<sup>PM</sup>  
Came to anchor off Dr. Lanes.

Sunday Feb. 1<sup>st</sup>

Pleasant ship detained on account of men.

Monday Feb. 2<sup>nd</sup>

Pleasant.

Tuesday Feb. 3<sup>rd</sup>

Pleasant employe variously.

Wednesday 4<sup>th</sup>

Squally.

Thursday Sea Act. Feb 5<sup>th</sup>

At 1<sup>PM</sup> got underway from Anchorage of Dr. Lanes  
and went to sea with moderate breeze from N.  
At 4<sup>PM</sup> under W & W steering by the wind S'Wward  
under all sail at 4<sup>PM</sup> South end of Make bearing  
N 1/2 W. 4<sup>th</sup> dir. at 10<sup>PM</sup> we took in light sails  
middle and latter part squally.  
At 12<sup>PM</sup> S'W end of Make bearing N. 35<sup>th</sup>



Bartholomew, Henry, Crew & Master Feb. 8<sup>th</sup>

Friday Feb. 6<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate winds from N. S. W. and equally  
steering by the wind Southward under topails  
and courses middle and latter parts the same  
At 12<sup>m</sup> South end of Main bearing S. S. E. 20<sup>m</sup>

Saturday Feb. 7<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate winds variable steering by the wind  
on different tacks at 4<sup>m</sup> South End of  
Main bearing S. S. E. 15<sup>m</sup> dir. middle part the  
same latter part strong breeze and equally  
wind variable from S. S. W. to West.  
No Observations.

Sunday Feb. 8<sup>th</sup>  
Strong breeze from Westward and equally  
steering by the wind Southward. At 2<sup>m</sup> set  
double reefed topails and furled mainsail  
latter part more moderate made sail.  
and equally.  
At 12<sup>m</sup> point of Main bearing S. E. 20<sup>m</sup>

Monday Feb. 9<sup>th</sup>  
Strong breeze and equally better foretopail.  
At 3<sup>m</sup> light winds from S. S. W. and fairing  
steering S. W. middle part calm latter part  
light winds from S. W. and clearing steering S. S. E.  
under all sail employed repairing topails.  
At 12<sup>m</sup> South end of Main bearing S. S. E. 25<sup>m</sup>  
saw a Steamer steering Southward.

Tuesday Feb. 10<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate winds from Westward and clearing  
steering E. by S. with full sail set but foretopail  
at 7<sup>m</sup> equally. latter part clearing. saw nothing  
particular a spot marked 9 fathoms on the Chart.  
At 9<sup>am</sup>

Lat 51° 00' S Long 57° 29' W



Bona Ventura Nov. 17/74.

Wednesday Nov. 11<sup>th</sup>

Moderate winds from N. N. W. and equally  
steering S. E. by E. with all sail set. At noon we  
took in sail luffed too by the wind heading Westward  
main top sail aback. Middle part fresh squally.  
 Latter part squally steering S. E. under double reef.  
 on fore sail to repair.

Lat. 5. 26' Long 58. 25 E

Thursday Nov. 12<sup>th</sup>

Strong breeze from West and equally steering  
S. E. under double reef top sails at noon set took in  
fore top sail and luffed too by the wind heading S. W. wind.  
 Middle part the same latter part moderate and  
pleasant steering S. Employed variously

Lat 6. 14' Long 59. 12 E

Friday Nov. 13<sup>th</sup>

Moderate winds from West and pleasant steering  
S. S. W. under top sails bit and shaver. on fore  
main sail to repair fore sail. Middle part squally  
at noon set took in sail. Latter part pleasant employed  
repairing fore sail.

Lat

Saturday Nov 14<sup>th</sup>

Light winds from N. N. W. and rainy steering S. S. W.  
 At noon set double reef top sails. luffed too by  
 the wind heading S. W. wind middle part squally  
 Latter part light winds from S. E. and pleasant  
 employed repairing fore sail. saw finback

Lat 8. 13' Long 58. 51 E

Sunday Nov 15<sup>th</sup>

Light winds from E. S. E. and pleasant  
 employed repairing fore sail. At 4<sup>th</sup> kept the same  
 at noon set took in sail as usual. Middle and  
 latter part light winds from S. E.  
 saw finback

Lat 8. 37' Long 58. 23 E



# Back Patricia Kenny / Cran / Carter.

# Monday Feb 16<sup>th</sup> 1874  
First part of this day light winds from S.W.  
and pleasant weather ship steered S.E. with  
all sail set. middle and latter parts Calm  
bore a new mainsail. main top gal rail and  
spanker. put the old top gal sail forward.

Car 8.47<sup>h</sup> S Long 58.39<sup>h</sup> E  
Tuesday Feb 17<sup>th</sup>  
Light winds from S.W. and pleasant  
steering S.E. with all sail set. middle part  
bore the winds and Rainy latter part light air  
from West and pleasant steering S.S.E. saw first of

Car 9.02<sup>h</sup> S Long 58.51<sup>h</sup> E.  
Wednesday Feb 18<sup>th</sup>  
Light air from W.S.W. and pleasant steering  
S.S.E. with all sail set. at noon set both the  
sail as usual. middle and latter parts baffling  
winds steering S.W.E.

No Observations.  
Thursday Feb 19<sup>th</sup>  
Light baffling winds and cloudy steering  
S.W.E. with all sail set. at noon set both the  
light sails. Making Core for Pump middle and  
latter parts pleasant. employed variously made new  
fly jib foot ropes.

Car 9.40<sup>h</sup> S Long 59.15<sup>h</sup> E  
Friday Feb 20<sup>th</sup>  
Light winds from S.W. and pleasant steering  
S.W. with all sail set. at noon set both the  
sail as usual. luffed to by the wind heading  
Northward main top rail aback. latter part Calm  
employed repairing foretopmast staysail.

Car 10.06<sup>h</sup> S Long 59.18<sup>h</sup> E  
Saturday Feb 21<sup>st</sup>  
Calm and Hot. latter part light winds  
from S. and pleasant Back Gazelle in sight  
Car 9.59<sup>h</sup> S



Sunday Feb. 22<sup>nd</sup>  
Light winds from SSW and pleasant at 2<sup>nd</sup>  
spoke Bark Gazelle. Ship steering at the time  
westward under all sail. Latter part Calm.  
Lat 9.55 S Long 59.00 E

Monday Feb. 23<sup>rd</sup>  
First and middle parts baffling winds and  
pleasant. Bark Gazelle in company. Latter part  
light winds from S.W. steering S.E. with all  
sail set.

Tuesday Feb. 24<sup>th</sup>  
Light winds from S.S.E. and pleasant weather  
steering E.S.E. with all sail set. Bark Gazelle  
in sight. Middle part squally. Took in sail and  
luffed top of the main heading. Carlsberg, main top  
aback. Latter part strong breeze from S.S.W. and squally  
steering East under double reef and foresail.  
Saw Hinctack.

Wednesday Feb. 25<sup>th</sup>  
Strong breeze from S.S.W. and squally ship under  
double reef to sails and foresail steered E.S.E.  
Bark Gazelle in company at sun set luffed top of  
the main heading S.E. latter part moderate and  
pleasant ship on the banks. At 10<sup>th</sup> lowered a boat  
and caught a few fish.

Thursday Feb. 26<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate winds from S.W. and pleasant steering  
E.S.E. under double reef to sails and courses.  
At sun set was ship W. Latter part light winds  
and pleasant ship on the banks. Saw nothing  
Lat 9.59 S Long 51.00 E

Friday Feb. 27<sup>th</sup>  
Light winds from S.W. and pleasant steering  
at the time westward under all sail. At 4<sup>th</sup>  
lowered a boat for fish got a good lot returned  
at sun set. Middle and latter parts the same  
as 2<sup>nd</sup> spoke Bark Gazelle.  
Lat 10.34 E



1. Bark *Julitia Henry*, *Craw*, *Carter*.  
Saturday Feb 28<sup>th</sup> 1874

First part of this day light. Wind from S.W. and pleasant steering by the wind N.E. with all sail set. At sun set took in light sail. Middle part strong breeze and squally heavy rain. Latter half moderate wind from W. steering Northward under all sail at 9<sup>th</sup> passed Bark *Gazelle*.

Lat 12° 28' S Long. 60° 02' E  
Sunday Feb. March 1<sup>st</sup>

Light variable wind from S.W. pleasant steering by the wind S.W. under all sail. Middle part (alm) latter part light wind from W and pleasant steering by the wind S.S.W. Bark *Gazelle* in sight to the Eastward.

Lat 10° 37' S Long 59° 47' E  
Monday March 2<sup>nd</sup>

Light air from S.W. and pleasant steering by the wind W by S. with full sail set. Middle and latter parts light air and (alm) two Blacks in sight saw fin back of Grampus.

Lat 10° 44' S Long 59° 46' E

Tuesday March 3<sup>rd</sup>

Calm Capt *Celan* boarded Bark *Hilarion* 10 days from Mauritius bound to Bengal. Middle and latter parts light wind from S.W. steering S.W. ship under all sail, saw Grampus.

Lat 9° 57' S

Wednesday March 4<sup>th</sup>

Variable wind and squally steering East with all sail set. At sun set took in sail luffee too by the wind heading Southward at day light made all sail. steering S.E. Saw nothing.

Lat 10° 10' S Long 59° 43' E

Thursday March 5<sup>th</sup>

Light wind from S.W. and pleasant steering by the wind Southward under all sail. Under way making new Block sprig. Latter part (alm)

Lat 10° 34' S Long 59° 58' E



St. Pava De. Malha Banks. March 1874.

Friday March 6<sup>th</sup>

Calm, employed making new Block drops.  
Latter part light winds from Southward steering  
W. S. W. "day nothing"

Lat 10.26, S Long 59.46 E

Saturday March 7<sup>th</sup>

Variable winds and squally. steering West.  
At 4<sup>th</sup> took in light sails. at 10<sup>th</sup> set double  
topails. luffed to by the wind bearing Southward  
main topail aback. At daylight made sail steering W.  
employed making new Block drops.

Lat 10.41, S Long 58.52 E.

Sunday March 8<sup>th</sup>

Light winds from S. and pleasant steering S.  
under topails. At 10<sup>th</sup> set luff sail by the wind  
heading E. main topail aback. Latter part  
moderate winds from East and pleasant steering  
by the wind S. E. wind. {day nothing?}

Lat 10.08, S Long 59.02 E

Monday March 9<sup>th</sup>

Moderate winds from S. E. and pleasant  
steering by the wind S. E. under topails and  
crossed at 10<sup>th</sup> set in sail as usual.  
Latter part Calm, making new Block drops.

Lat 9.57, S Long 58.38 E

Tuesday 10<sup>th</sup>

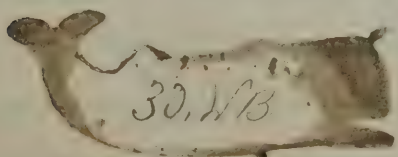
Calm and latter part light winds  
from Westward at 11.30<sup>th</sup> raised spruce whale

Lat 10.50, S Long 59.04 E.

Wednesday 11<sup>th</sup>

Moderate winds from Westward and pleasant.  
Chasing whalps. going quick E. at 5<sup>th</sup>  
lowered four boats in chase. at 6<sup>th</sup> W. B. struck  
at 7<sup>th</sup> got whalps alongside. at daylight hooked  
on at 7.30 finished cutting at 11<sup>th</sup> started  
Boiling

Lat 10.06, S Long 59.48 E



30.113



Back Actitia Bay, 1874.

Thursday, March 12<sup>th</sup>

Light winds from W. steering SE ship under  
all sail. At sunset doubtless under topsails  
employed boiling latter part the same from W.  
steering SW. At 12<sup>th</sup> miles. Bar 10.433. Temp

Friday, March 13<sup>th</sup>

Light winds from Northward and clear  
steering by the wind Northward under all sail.  
middle and latter parts variable winds and  
squally. Ship heading Northward.  
Bar 10.443. Temp 59.35E

Saturday, March 14<sup>th</sup>

Squally steering by the wind Northward under  
topsails and courses. middle part fresh winds  
and squally took in fore sail and fore topsail, close  
reefed main S. latter part moderate gale from  
Northward with heavy squally wind hauling  
westerly.

Sunday, March 15<sup>th</sup>

Moderate gale from Westward with fresh squally  
weather. Rain. Ship laying to under close  
reefed main topsail and fore topsails staysail heading  
Northward. middle part the same. latter part  
more moderate set fore sail.

Monday, March 16<sup>th</sup>

Moderate gale from W. wind and heavy sea  
ship under close reefed main topsail, fore sail and  
fore staysail heading Northward. middle  
part the same latter part more moderate, set double  
reef topsails and courses.

Tuesday, March 17<sup>th</sup>

Moderate winds from W. W. wind pleasant  
steering by the wind Northward ship under  
double reefs and courses. middle part the same  
latter part light winds from W. (W. at) and latter  
Ship B. W. saw nothing

Bar 9.363. Temp 60.52E



88 / 2<sup>nd</sup> Cape - Malha Banks. March 18<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday, March 18<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate winds from S.W. and squally steering by the wind S. or S.W. under moderate double reefed topsails and courses. At 2<sup>nd</sup> hour ship S.W. at sunset took in mainsail. At 2<sup>nd</sup> hour ship S.W. latter part light winds and pleasant employed stowing down 500. S.H. 14 gal.

Thursday 19<sup>th</sup>  
Light winds from W. and pleasant employed stowing off and tiding hold. At 4<sup>th</sup> hour a boat fishing got a fish. Middle and latter parts moderate breeze from W.S.W. ship heading S.W. {saw nothing}

Friday March 20<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate winds from N.W. and pleasant ship steered by the wind S.W. under moderate topsails and courses. Middle and latter parts variable winds and squally steering S.W. under all sail. Saw finback. Caught a Porpoise.  
No Observations.

Saturday March 21<sup>st</sup>  
Moderate winds from N.W. and squally ship steered by the wind S.W. under all sail. At sunset took in light sails. At sunset double reefed topsails and furled mainsail. Middle and latter parts light winds from W. and pleasant.  
{saw nothing}

Sunday March 22<sup>nd</sup>  
Light winds from W. and pleasant steering by the wind S.W. At 4<sup>th</sup> hour ship S.W. middle and latter parts the same saw finback  
Saw 8. 33.8' Long 60. 50 E.

Monday 23<sup>rd</sup>  
Light winds from N.W. and pleasant ship steered by the wind S.W. under all sail. At 1<sup>st</sup> hour S.W. latter part strong breeze from S.W. passed across the north bank.  
Saw 8. 41' S' Long 60. 05 E.



Back. Latitude 16° 11' N. Longitude 117° 4'

Tuesday March 24<sup>th</sup>  
Strong breeze from S.W. and cloudy steering S.W. by W  
made all sail at 3<sup>rd</sup> took in light sails.  
Foremast set double reefed topsails and furled main sail  
Middle and latter parts fresh winds and squally  
saw Hinkback "

Lat 10° 30' S Long 59° 49' E  
Wednesday 25<sup>th</sup>  
Fresh winds from S.W. by W and rugged sea ship steered  
by the wind S.W. by W made double reef topsails and  
Foremast at 6<sup>th</sup> took in foretopsail. latter part moderate  
gale from S.W. saw Hinkback "

Lat 11° 29' S Long 59° 36' E  
Thursday March 26<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate gale from S.W. and squally ship under  
double reef main topsail and Foremast heading S.W.  
by W. {made new gaskets} middle and latter  
parts the same Lat 12° 17' S Long 58° 39' E

Friday 27<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate gale from S.W. and squally ship  
under double reef main topsail and Foremast  
heading Vertua. Middle part blowing fresh  
parted fore tack and sheet and split foresail also  
split fore topsail staysail. latter part a little more  
moderate. {over hauled} Lat 12° 44' S Long 58° 36' E

Saturday March 28<sup>th</sup>  
Gale of wind from S.W. with rugged sea ship  
under cloths main topsail heading Vertua.  
Middle and latter parts the same. Lat 12° 57' S Long 58° 49' E

Sunday March 29<sup>th</sup>  
Fresh breeze from S.W. and rugged at 2<sup>nd</sup>  
more ship S.W. by E. set pig. At 5<sup>th</sup> set  
Foretopsail double reefed. Middle part the same  
latter part more moderate. set main sail  
{saw nothing?} Lat 12° 34' S Long 59° 02' E



Calha Banks, March 18/4.

Monday, March 30<sup>th</sup>

moderate wind from N.W. and pleasant ship steered by the wind. Fortuna made double reef fore sails latter part light wind from N.W. and pleasant at 7<sup>th</sup> tacked ship W. made full sail, employed retaining fore sail.

Wednesday March 31<sup>st</sup>

Light breeze from N.W. and pleasant ship  
steered by the wind. Weather moderate and sail.

Wednesday April 12  
from N. S. & O. and

Eight winds from N. N. E. and fairing steering  
to the wind S. by N. with all sail set.

Bar 12.435.1  
Thursday April 2

Thursday April 8  
Light variable winds and rain steering N.E.  
with all sail set at 10<sup>3</sup> a breeze hauled at 1 P.M.

Friday April 3<sup>rd</sup>  
from Earlham, Va.

Light winds from Eastward and pleasant steering  
by the wind N. N. E. under, with all sail set. Mitchell

Saturday April 4<sup>th</sup>

your fingers from 6 to 6 and pleasant  
feeling by the time 50 waves and a full set

Sunday April 5<sup>th</sup>  
E. S. C. and Mary

Light Air from E.S.E. and pleasant steering to the point  
of E. wind, all sail set. at 9<sup>h</sup> tacked S.E. latter part

Low 9.25<sup>01</sup> + 3.1<sup>01</sup> avg = 57.43<sup>01</sup> E



Boat Felicitia Henry, T. Brown, Master

Monday April 6<sup>th</sup>  
Light breeze from E and pleasant ship  
steered with wind S, S E yard under all sail.  
middle and latter parts the same. Day nothing  
employed variously Car 9.59 S Long 57.42 E.

Tuesday April 7<sup>th</sup>  
Light variable air and pleasant steering Southward  
Robert Davids cut wheel ropes yesterday  
Roe new one today middle and latter parts the  
same saw a finback Car 10.09 S Long 57.50 E.

Wednesday April 8<sup>th</sup>  
Light air from E S E and pleasant ship steered up  
the wind S E yard under all sail. middle part  
the same. latter part light winds from S E by E. at 7<sup>th</sup>  
lacked 1/2 S by W. Car 10.01 S Long 58.11 E.

Thursday April 9<sup>th</sup>  
Light winds from E S E. and pleasant steering up the  
wind Southward. made new foretrail brace pendant  
latter part Calm repaired foretrail Car 10.35 S Long 58.14 E.

Friday April 10<sup>th</sup>  
Calm and hot. At 3<sup>pm</sup> light breeze from  
S W hauled steering E. S E with full sail set.  
saw Blackfish going quick Northward. Made for  
the razor. At 8<sup>pm</sup> boarqua. Big Water Lily, gave  
few potatoes. latter part Calm caught a Porpoise  
over side Car 10.10 S Long 57.04 E.

Saturday April 11<sup>th</sup>  
Light air and Calm. latter part light breeze  
from E S E. and pleasant A Bark in sight.  
saw finback Car 9.51 S Long 57.24 E.

Sunday April 12<sup>th</sup>  
Breeze, middle and latter parts light winds  
from S E and pleasant steering S S W hauled  
at 6 raised 8<sup>pm</sup> Whales. At 7<sup>pm</sup> lowered four  
boats in chase at 9<sup>pm</sup> three boats lost 9.30 four Whales  
L.B. B.B. turned up two boats in chase  
at 12<sup>pm</sup> at 12<sup>pm</sup> at 12<sup>pm</sup>  
Car 10.25 S Long 57.14 E.



Off D'ane. Malah Banks, April 1874

Monday April 13<sup>th</sup>  
Light winds from S.E. and clearness at 2 P.M. the  
saw of four whales alongside. Two boats in chase of  
whales. At 6<sup>th</sup> returned on board without success.  
At daylight commenced cutting at 11 finished cutting  
4 whales. Lat 10° 25' S Long 58° 50' E.

Tuesday April 14<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate winds from Eastward and pleasant  
employa clearing away heads. cutting blubber and C  
at 4<sup>th</sup> started hauled boiling middle and latter parts  
the same steering by the line S.E. wind. at 11<sup>th</sup> was  
shift S.W. Lat 10° 00' S Long 59° 00' E

Wednesday April 15<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate winds from S.E. and pleasant  
steering by the line S.S.W. wind all sail at  
noon but took in sail employa boiling  
latter part the same at 3<sup>th</sup> finished boiling 47 Hs  
Lat 10° 49' S Long 58° 49' E

Thursday April 16<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate winds from E.S.E. and equally. Ship  
steered by the line S.E. wind under 4 sails and  
courses. at 2<sup>th</sup> raised and lowered for 3 min. whales  
11. B started twice did not get part. Chased till sun  
set and returned without success. No ship S. at 3<sup>th</sup> tacked  
S.E. Latter part clearness saw 4 min back caught  
two 2 Porpoises. Lat 10° 49' S Long 59° 10' E

Friday April 17<sup>th</sup>  
Light winds from E.S.E. and pleasant steering  
by E. with all sail set saw min back and Porpoise  
at run set took in sail. main & sprit aback till daylight  
made sail. Latter part equally employa spring down C  
45 Hs 13 gal. Lat 10° 49' S Long 59° 14' E

Saturday April 18<sup>th</sup>  
Light winds from E.S.E. and pleasant steering by  
the line S. Southward under 4 sails middle part  
strong breeze and squally. main & sprit aback.  
at daylight wore ship S.E. wind latter part strong  
breeze and pleasant saw nothing employa  
washing ship inside Lat 9° 54' S Long 59° 05' E



Barp. Aetitia Cury, Bran & Carter.

Sunday April 19<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate breeze from E. S. E. and pleasant  
steering by the wind. Southward, under double  
reef and courses. Middle and latter parts squally  
at 11<sup>th</sup> split foretopail and jib.

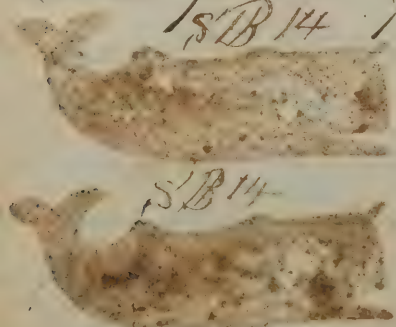
# Monday April 20<sup>th</sup>  
Variable breezes and squally ship under  
double reef main topail and foresail. Steered  
S. by middle and latter parts strong breeze and  
squally at 12<sup>th</sup> wore ship N. E. at 1<sup>st</sup> bent a new  
main topail, put the S. E. one forward.  
# Car 10.22.8 Long 58.58 E.

Tuesday April 21<sup>st</sup>  
Strong breeze from S. E. and squally steering by  
under topails. At 4<sup>th</sup> shifted to the wind heading  
E. N. E. bent a new jib. Middle and latter  
parts the same. At 7<sup>th</sup> raised 3 min whales.  
At 9<sup>th</sup> lowered four boats in chase. At 10<sup>th</sup> S. B.  
struck. Soon after all four boats saw E. B.  
W. B. B. B. B. lost line. End squally.  
Car 9.43.8 Long 58.44 E.

Wednesday Aug 22<sup>nd</sup>  
Strong breeze from E. S. E. and squally. At 2<sup>nd</sup>  
got whale alongside. At 3<sup>rd</sup> S. B. struck  
by other whale at 5<sup>th</sup> got him alongside.  
hard luck striking 20 many whale and losing  
lines. At daylight hooked on. At 9<sup>th</sup> finished cutting  
latter part strong breeze from E. S. E. steering Southward  
under double reef and foresail.  
Car 9.30.8

Thursday Aug 23<sup>rd</sup>  
Moderate breeze and squally steering by the  
wind Southward, under double reef topails and  
foresail. At 2<sup>nd</sup> started harks boiling, 1<sup>st</sup> jib, and  
latter part pleasant. Car 10.15.8 Long 58.35 E.  
# Friday 24<sup>th</sup>

Light air from Eastward and pleasant  
steering by the wind Southward with all sail  
set at 3<sup>rd</sup> finished boiling 28 lbs. at 9<sup>th</sup> wore  
ship N. E. at 10<sup>th</sup> tack to S. E.  
Car 9.33.8 Long 58.31 E.





Off Cape "de" Culahy Banks. April 1864

Saturday April 25<sup>th</sup>  
Light air from S.E. and pleasant steering by the wind  
E.S.E. Employed Coopering Oil, letting hole and  
latter part the same at 6<sup>th</sup> hour ship S.E. towing  
down Oil. 25 blo.

Sunday April 26<sup>th</sup>  
Light air from E.S.E. and pleasant steering  
by the wind. Southward at sun set took in sail  
as usual. Lots of fish around the ship saw Hinkback  
at 9<sup>th</sup> hour ship S.E. wind hauled S.E. latter part the  
same.

Monday April 27<sup>th</sup>  
Light wind from S.E. and pleasant ship  
steered by the wind. Cartuana under all sail.  
at 7<sup>th</sup> hour hauled Cartuana now ship S.  
at 12<sup>th</sup> hour ship E. latter part moderate and  
pleasant. Making over cast.

Tuesday April 28<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate wind from S.E. and pleasant ship  
steered by the wind S.S.W. under all sail at sun  
set took in sail as usual. Saw Hinkback  
latter part strong breeze from S.E. and squally.  
Ship under spritsails and courses steered S.W. where  
(saw nothing)

Wednesday April 29<sup>th</sup>  
Strong breeze from E.S.E. and squally ship under  
spritsails and courses steered by the wind S.S.W.  
at 12<sup>th</sup> hour ship S.E. latter part the same  
at 10<sup>th</sup> double reefed foretop sail.

Thursday 30<sup>th</sup>  
Strong breeze from Cartuana and squally ship  
under double reefs and courses steered Southward  
at 6<sup>th</sup> hour ship E.S.E. latter part moderate and  
pleasant at daylight made all sail.  
(saw nothing)

Lat 9.45.5' Long 59.0'E



S. B. H. + Grav.

L. B. G. H. Church.





W. B. R. W. Gifford

B. B. Jas. L. Mills.





3. *Caletia Gray*. Gray & Carter  
 Moderate winds from S. & E. and pleasant  
 ship steered by the wind Eastward with all sail  
 set. Saw Hinkback at sun set took in sail as  
 usual. Middle and latter parts the same at 12<sup>th</sup>  
 hour ship S. & E. W. saw Hinkback  
 Lat 10° 44' S Long 59° 02' E  
 Saturday May 3<sup>rd</sup>  
 Moderate winds from S. & E. and pleasant  
 steering by the wind Southward under topails  
 and courses. At 12<sup>th</sup> hour ship S. & E. latter part  
 the same steering S. & E. with all sail set  
 employed variously saw Hinkback  
 Lat 9° 57' S Long 59° 05' E  
 Sunday May 3<sup>rd</sup>  
 Moderate winds from S. & E. and pleasant  
 ship steered E. by S. under all sail as from sun set  
 took in sail as usual. At 12<sup>th</sup> hour ship S. & E.  
 At 9<sup>th</sup> hour hauled S. & E. saw Hinkback  
 Lat 9° 55' S Long 59° 18' E  
 Monday May 4<sup>th</sup>  
 Strong breeze from E. & S. & equally steering S. by W  
 under double reef topails and courses. At sun set took in courses. Latter part equally  
 at sun set took in courses. Latter part equally  
 No Observations.  
 Tuesday May 5<sup>th</sup>  
 Strong breeze from E. & S. & equally ship steered  
 at the wind S. & E. under double reef and  
 courses. At sun set took in courses. Latter part  
 fresh winds and pleasant. At 7<sup>th</sup> hour  
 ship S.  
 Lat 14° 03' S Long 58° 53' E.  
 Wednesday May 6<sup>th</sup>  
 Fresh winds from S. & E. and rugged ship steered  
 by the wind S. & E. under double reef topails  
 and courses. Saw Hinkback middle and latter  
 parts weather the same. At 9<sup>th</sup> hour ship S.  
 Lat 10° 46' S Long 59° 09' E  
 Thursday May 7<sup>th</sup>  
 Strong breeze from E. & S. and rugged sea ship steered by the  
 wind Southward under double reef topails courses set and hauled  
 at 12<sup>th</sup> hour ship S. & E. latter part the same  
 Lat 10° 41' S Long 59° 19' E



Off. Laya "au" Malah Banks. May 18/4

Friday May 8<sup>th</sup>

Strong breeze from S.E. and pleasant steering. W.S.E. under double reef topsails and courses. At pm set took in mainail and luffed to the wind heading E.S.E. at 7<sup>th</sup> hour ship S.W. way. a Bark in sight  
Lat 10.04 S Long 59.51 E

Saturday May 9<sup>th</sup>

Moderate winds from S.E. and pleasant steering. At 1<sup>st</sup> spoke Bark Marcella 6 miles out 120<sup>th</sup> steering by the wind Eastward under double reef and 2<sup>nd</sup> courses. At pm set took in courses at 11<sup>th</sup> hour ship S.W. way (saw nothing)  
Lat 10.06 S Long 58.46 E

Sunday May 10<sup>th</sup>

Strong breeze from S.E. and squally steering by the wind E.S.E. under double reef. At 1<sup>st</sup> spoke Bark Marcella 6 miles out 120<sup>th</sup> steering by the wind Eastward under double reef and 2<sup>nd</sup> courses. At pm set took in courses at 11<sup>th</sup> hour ship S.W. way (saw nothing)  
Lat 9.56 S Long 58.49 E

Monday May 11<sup>th</sup>

Strong breeze from S.E. and pleasant steering by the wind S.E. and pleasant steering. At 1<sup>st</sup> spoke Bark Marcella 6 miles out 120<sup>th</sup> steering by the wind Eastward under double reef. At pm set took in courses at 11<sup>th</sup> hour ship S.W. way (saw nothing)  
Lat 10.02 S Long 58.20 E

Tuesday May 12<sup>th</sup>

Moderate winds from S.S.E. and pleasant steering by the wind S.W. at 2<sup>nd</sup> backed Eastward at pm set took in sail as usual. Latter part equally at 9<sup>th</sup> hour ship S.S.E.  
Lat 10.03 S Long 58.44 E

Wednesday May 13<sup>th</sup>

Moderate winds from E. and pleasant steering by the wind S.S.E. and pleasant steering. At 1<sup>st</sup> spoke Bark Marcella 6 miles out 120<sup>th</sup> steering by the wind Eastward under double reef. At pm set took in courses at 11<sup>th</sup> hour ship S.W. way (saw nothing)  
Lat 11.26 S Long 58.45 E



Barb. (letter) 6 May 1856

Thursday May 14<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate winds from E and pleasant.  
Ship & crew by the wind Southward at 2<sup>nd</sup> hour.  
Ship & crew gave men fly fit halibuts. Middle part  
the same latter part light winds from SE. a Bark  
nigher to NW.

Friday May 15<sup>th</sup>  
Light winds from SE and pleasant steering by the  
wind ESE under all sail. A Bark in sight  
middle part variable winds and squalls latter  
part moderate breeze from SE steering by S.W.  
saw Amiback  
Lat 10.30 S Long 59.15 E

Saturday May 16<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate breeze from SE and pleasant  
steering by E. With all sail set. (W. H. Cole)  
at 10<sup>th</sup> hour set luffed to of the wind heading SE now  
took in sail. No usual latter part strong  
breeze from ESE and squalls  
Lat 10.17 S Long 58.54 E

Sunday May 17<sup>th</sup>  
Strong breeze from ESE and squalls ship steered  
by the wind Southward under double reef topsails  
and foresail. Middle and latter parts the same  
saw nothing  
Lat 10.19 S Long 58.25 E

Monday May 18<sup>th</sup>  
Strong winds from SE and pleasant ship steered  
by the wind ESE under double reef topsails and  
foresail fit 8<sup>th</sup> plank. at 5<sup>th</sup> hour ship SE  
latter part the same. saw Porpoise  
Lat 9.46 S Long 58.54 E

Tuesday May 19<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate winds from SE and pleasant  
steering by the wind SSW under topsails  
and courses. at 10<sup>th</sup> hour set double reef latter  
part strong breeze at 7<sup>th</sup> hour ship ESE.  
Lat 10.48 S Long 58.19 E



Off Laya<sup>au</sup> Malah Banks May 18/4

Wednesday May 20<sup>th</sup>

Strong breeze from SE and squally ship steered by the wind ENE under double reefs and courses. made but the same. latter part more moderate and squally. let out reefs

Thursday May 21<sup>st</sup>

Moderate breeze from E strong and squally at 2<sup>nd</sup> time ship SEward ship under topails and courses. at noon set took in sail as usual. latter part squally. steering by the wind SEward

Lat 9.30 S Long 59.54 E

Friday May 22<sup>nd</sup>

Strong breeze and squally. steering by the wind. Earthquake under topails and courses. at 12<sup>th</sup> hour ship SE. latter part strong breeze from ESE and squally. saw nothing.

Lat 9.41 S Long 60.18 E

Saturday May 23<sup>rd</sup>

Moderate breeze from Earthquake and pleasant steering by the wind Southward under double reefs topails and courses. at noon set took in sail as usual. hour ship Southward. }  
at 12<sup>th</sup> hour ship SE. latter part strong breeze and pleasant }  
saw nothing }

Lat 10.40 S Long 59.48 E

Sunday May 24<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breeze from SE and pleasant ship steered by the wind ENE under topails and courses. at noon set took in sail. at daylight set all sail. steering by the wind ENE

Lat 10.00 S Long 60.24 E

Monday May 25<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breeze from SE and pleasant ship steered by the wind ENE under all sail. at noon set took in sail as usual. breeze and latter part the same. at 4<sup>th</sup> hour saw SE.

Lat 9.37 S Long 60.50 E



1. Bark. *Lactitia* Henry. L. Brown & Carter.

Tuesday May 26<sup>th</sup>

Moderate winds from ESE and squally steering by the wind & by the wind under topsails and courses. Middle part ship on different tacks, working towards or daylight. Back. Barcella off her beam cutting, or got on the Bank. 13 fathoms water, tacked ship NE. saw Blackbirds.

Lat 9.59.3' Long 61.04.6'

Wednesday May 27<sup>th</sup>

Moderate winds from SE. and pleasant ship steered by the wind & by the wind under topsails and courses. At noon set took in sail as usual at 12<sup>th</sup> hour ship SE. Latter part strong breeze steering SW. at 11<sup>th</sup> steering SW. under double reef.

Lat. 9.47.5' Long 60.45.6'

Thursday May 28<sup>th</sup>

Moderate winds from Eastward and pleasant steering by E. under topsails and courses. At noon set took in sail and luffed to the wind heading SEward. At 12<sup>th</sup> hour ship SSW. at daylight on the North bank, tacked ship ESE. Chy - about 30 out.

Lat 9.03.5' Long 61.00.8'

Friday May 29<sup>th</sup>

Moderate winds from SE. and pleasant steering by the wind ESE. At 3<sup>th</sup> tacked SSW. took in main topsail. At noon set took in sail as usual. At 12<sup>th</sup> hour ship ESE. at daylight hour ship SW. latter part fresh breeze but hazy. At 11<sup>th</sup> hour ship ESE.

Lat. 9.06.8'

Saturday May 30<sup>th</sup>

Strong breeze from SE and hazy steering by the wind Eastward under double reef and foresail. No hole } middle part in same latter part more moderate let reef out. saw nothing.

Lat 9.08.5' Long 61.11.6'

Sunday May 31<sup>st</sup>

Strong breeze from SE and squally at 3<sup>th</sup> double reef topsails and gupled mainsail. steering by the wind SW. at 12<sup>th</sup> hour ship ESE. At 10<sup>th</sup> tacked Back Barcella taken 50 lb since he saw her last.

Lat 9.40.8' Long 60.42.6'



Off <sup>rae</sup> <sup>aya</sup> <sup>ndah.</sup> Bunk. 1 Nov 1874.

Monday June 1<sup>st</sup>  
Strong breeze from SE and pleasant steering by the  
line SSW - at sundown were ship ESEward Back  
Marcella in company. middle and latter parts the  
same. at 7<sup>th</sup> were ship SE by S saw a. Back steering SE  
Lat 9.46 S Long 60.35 E

Tuesday June 2<sup>nd</sup>  
Moderate winds from ESE and pleasant steering by the  
line Southward under topsails and courses Back  
Marcella in company. at sundown took in 3<sup>rd</sup>  
were ship. 16<sup>th</sup> at 9.30. 2<sup>nd</sup> with middle part got again  
fired. Lat 9.19 S Long 60.45 E

Wednesday June 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Moderate winds from Eastward and pleasant  
steering by the line 16 - at 3<sup>th</sup> were ship SSE. at 4<sup>th</sup>  
lowered a boat fishing and returned on board with  
a good mess. at 12<sup>th</sup> wind hauled SE. were ship  
ESE latter part the same saw nothing.  
Lat 9.11 S Long 60.57 E

Thursday June 4<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate winds from SE. used pleasant steering  
by the line ESE under topsails and courses.  
at 12<sup>th</sup> were ship Southward. middle part squally latter part  
strong breeze from SE by S and squally as steering SW  
retained yellow sails.  
Lat 8.53 S Long 60.18 E.

Friday June 5<sup>th</sup>  
Strong breeze from SE by S and squally steering SW.  
under all sail, employed dashing down mast.  
latter part the same  
Lat 7.20 S Long 58.30 E

Saturday June 6<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate winds from SE and squally  
employed hawking ship NW by E. steering SW  
under all sail. middle part variable winds and ranging  
latter part light winds from SE and pleasant  
Lat 5.55 S Long 55.57 E



Back Nautica Henry. Craig. Carter.

Friday June 12<sup>th</sup>  
Light winds (wind) D.C. and H.M. sailing. H.M. under  
full sail. Employed turning ends of rigging. At 5<sup>th</sup>  
righted. H.M. sailing. H.M. under full sail.  
At 7<sup>th</sup> got a float at 3<sup>30</sup> came to anchor  
in Port Victoria in 8 fathoms water.

Saturday June 13<sup>th</sup>  
Pleasant employes working ship out tide.  
breaking out. Cook and C. J. Mally on shore sick.

Sunday June 14<sup>th</sup>  
Stormy. Got a raft of Water 13 cwt. stowing of hole  
and C. J. dragged anchors <sup>Wednesday June 16<sup>th</sup></sup> and struck the reef.  
After heaving, no chain found nothing on the Port side  
but the Ring of stock. Heaved the ship ahead and  
put two anchors down 5 fathoms port side and 30 fathoms  
starboard. H.M. sailing. H.M. under full sail.  
stowing down Water. Tied the raft of Pack on shore for  
Water. Cook on shore for stowing down. H.M. sailing.

Monday June 15<sup>th</sup>  
Got two rafts of Water. Recd on board 4 bags of Potatoes.

Tuesday June 16<sup>th</sup>  
Pleasant got a raft of Water. recd on board 6 cwt of  
Bread and 2 lbs of Flour. stored in Store Room under  
May, 1873. finished stowing hole.

Wednesday June 17<sup>th</sup>  
Stormy. Went on shore to attend a Masonic funeral.

Thursday June 18<sup>th</sup>  
Pleasant. Harbored. Watch on shore on liberty.

Friday June 19<sup>th</sup>  
Pleasant employes painting ship outside. Recd on board  
4 four Cord of Wood. H.M. sailing. H.M. under full sail.  
on shore sick.

Saturday June 20<sup>th</sup>  
Pleasant employes repairing cutting block stops.  
Harbored. Watch on shore for Liberty.

Sunday June 21<sup>th</sup>  
Pleasant. Harbored. Watch on shore  
on Liberty. recd on board 72 bunches Bananas 48 bunches  
1 doz Chickens. 1 Keg of Pickles. Oranges and C.  
200 lbs Potatoes.



1. Ketchikan June 1874

Thursday June 18<sup>th</sup>  
Pleasant Harbour Watch on shore. Recd 5 cord of Wood.  
four men despatched.

Friday June 19<sup>th</sup>  
Pleasant. making new Hfts and gear refud for  
foretop gallant yard. stowing Wood &c. Recd 5 Bl. Flour.  
Recd on board 2 cots of Southerland and 1 upper board. (Wet hole)

Saturday June 20<sup>th</sup>  
Got a raft of Water repairing (rigging) down on shore  
to take down a flag pole for American Consul.  
Recd on board 2 bags of Potatoes.

Sunday June 21<sup>st</sup>  
Strong S.E. winds and clear pleasant weather.

Monday June 22<sup>nd</sup>  
Clear pleasant weather. Recd on board three cord of  
Wood.

Tuesday June 23<sup>rd</sup>  
Pleasant at 10<sup>am</sup> got underway, home Anchorage at  
10.30<sup>am</sup> anchored off Pt. Adams in 8 fathom water.  
waiting for news

Wednesday June 24<sup>th</sup>  
Pleasant.

Thursday 25<sup>th</sup>  
Pleasant at 10<sup>am</sup> have short waiting.

Friday Sea Act. June 26<sup>th</sup>  
at 2<sup>pm</sup> got underway from anchorage and went to sea  
with light winds and S.E. pleasant steering S.E. under  
all sail at 5<sup>pm</sup> took in light sails. steering E.S.E. at  
daylight steering N. at 9<sup>am</sup> sighted Dennis Island bearing S.W. by S.  
Capped too by the wind heading S.W.

Saturday June 27<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate winds from S.S.E. and pleasant steering N.  
under all sail. at 2<sup>pm</sup> sighted Bird Island bearing N.  
at 3<sup>pm</sup> went on shore for Eggs at 5.30 returned on board with  
2 barrels, greens and C. at sun set down the reef  
toprail and forefoot. Mainrail fore ship C. (Wet hole)  
at 3<sup>am</sup> have ship S.W. latter part strong breeze  
double reef toprail under courses. at 9<sup>am</sup> sighted Bird  
Island 12<sup>am</sup> the same bearing S.W. 2<sup>am</sup> distant



Back Petitia Henry, Cran, Carter

Sunday June 28<sup>th</sup>

Moderate winds from S and steady ship steered by the wind ESE under main topsails and courses at 3.30<sup>m</sup> sighted Dennis Island bearing S.E. at run set the same bearing S.E. 4 S. middle and latter parts light winds and pleasant at 4<sup>th</sup> hour ship W.S.W. at 6<sup>th</sup> sighted Dennis Island at 10<sup>th</sup> Capt. Cran went on shore. 12<sup>th</sup> Dennis Island bearing S 5 =

Monday June 29<sup>th</sup>

Light winds from SE and pleasant at 3<sup>m</sup> steering W by N for Bird Island Ship under all sail at run set took in sail and bore with Easter on at 4<sup>th</sup> hour ship SW at daylight Dennis Island bearing S - steering W made all sail. at 12<sup>m</sup> Bird Island bearing S by E 14 =

Tuesday June 30<sup>th</sup>

Light winds from S and pleasant steering West ship under all sail. at run set took in sail and luffed to the wind heading SW under at 4<sup>th</sup> hour ship E. hauled topsail aback, at daylight made sail, tacked ship S by ran. Blackfish.

(Lat 3.57.3' Long 53.54E)

Wednesday July 1<sup>st</sup>

Moderate winds from S. and pleasant steering by the wind WSW under at 3<sup>m</sup> tacked ship ESE ship under all sail. at 9<sup>th</sup> hour SW 3<sup>rd</sup> hour E - latter part strong breeze day nothing

(Lat 4.03S Long 54.15E)

Thursday July 2<sup>nd</sup>

A strong breeze from S and squally ship under double reef and foresail, steered by the wind SW under at 2<sup>m</sup> took in jib and spanker. middle part moderate latter part calm and rainy

(Lat 4.12S Long 54.10E)

Friday July 3<sup>rd</sup>

Calm and rainy. Middle and latter parts strong breeze and squally. at daylight steering SE under double reef topsails and courses. at 9<sup>th</sup> ship at the bank, steered N.W. 11<sup>th</sup> clear hauled up SE.

(Lat 4.18S Long 54.18E)



St. Mark Bay. June 19/11

Saturday July 4<sup>th</sup>

Strong breeze from S.E. and pleasant steering S.E. ship  
under double reef topsails and courses, at 12 noon set back  
in 10 fathoms. At 10<sup>th</sup> hour tacked ship S.W. at 9<sup>th</sup> hour  
ship hauled up tack at 4<sup>th</sup> hour ship S.W.  
Cutter from the same saw. Passages. S.  
Lat 3<sup>3</sup> 18 Long 55. 11 E

Sunday July 5<sup>th</sup>

Moderate winds from S.E. and pleasant  
steering by the wind S.W. ship under topsails and  
courses at 12 noon set righted. Bird Island bearing  
S.W. at 2<sup>nd</sup> hour ship S.W. and set back in  
10 fathoms. At 4<sup>th</sup> hour ship S.W. at 12<sup>th</sup> Bird Island bearing  
S.W. 10<sup>th</sup>

Monday July 6<sup>th</sup>

Moderate and pleasant. At 2<sup>nd</sup> hour on shore  
at Bird Island for Eggs, at 3<sup>rd</sup> spoke Bark Greyhound  
I gave out 1000 lbs. at 12<sup>th</sup> Dennis Island bearing S.E.  
10 miles

Tuesday July 7<sup>th</sup>

Moderate and pleasant. At 12 noon a mess of Eggs  
from Bird Island, Middle and latter parts the same  
Greyhound in Company

Wednesday July 8<sup>th</sup>

Light winds from S.E. and pleasant steering by the  
wind S.W. ship under topsails and courses at 12 noon set  
back in 10 fathoms. At 10<sup>th</sup> hour tacked ship S.W. at 9<sup>th</sup> hour  
ship hauled up tack at 4<sup>th</sup> hour ship S.W.  
Cutter from the same saw. Passages. S.  
Lat 3<sup>3</sup> 18 Long 56. 23 E

Thursday July 9<sup>th</sup>

Moderate winds from S.W. and pleasant ship steered  
by the wind S.W. and under all sail. At 9<sup>th</sup> tacked  
ship S.W. at 4<sup>th</sup> tacked S.W. at daylight. Bird bearing  
S.W. at 9<sup>th</sup> tacked ship S.W. and the same gave a Bone steak.  
Lat 3. 51 S

Friday July 10<sup>th</sup>

Light winds from S.W. and pleasant steering by the  
wind Eastward under all sail. Bark Greyhound  
in sight at 12<sup>th</sup> tacked ship S.W. and set back in  
10 fathoms. At 10<sup>th</sup> hour ship S.W. at 9<sup>th</sup> hour  
ship hauled up tack at 4<sup>th</sup> hour ship S.W. at 12<sup>th</sup> Bird Island bearing  
S.W. 15<sup>th</sup>



# Bark *Actilia* Henry Gray Carter.

Saturday July 11<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate winds from S.E. and pleasant  
ship steered by the main Eastward under topails  
and courses. At 3<sup>rd</sup> tacked ship S.S.W. under  
partial main top sail. backstay. Another the same. at 4<sup>th</sup>  
at tacked ship E by S. At 2<sup>nd</sup> tacked S.W. middle  
and latter parts fine and weather the same.

At 12<sup>th</sup> Made Am by bearing W.S.W. 15<sup>th</sup>  
Sunday July 12<sup>th</sup>

Moderate trade winds and pleasant weather  
ship steered by the main S.W. under all sail.  
at 3<sup>rd</sup> tacked E - at 4<sup>th</sup> spoke Bark Greyhound.  
at 2<sup>nd</sup> tacked S - latter part cloudy and overcast.  
At noon Made Am by bearing W. 20<sup>th</sup>

Monday July 13<sup>th</sup>

Moderate winds from S.E. and squally steering  
by the main S.W. under all sail at 3<sup>rd</sup>  
tacked ship. Eastward run at double reefed topails  
middle and latter parts strong breeze and squally.  
at 9<sup>th</sup> steering W.S.W. at 12<sup>th</sup> Frigate Island  
bearing W. 20<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday July 14<sup>th</sup>

Strong breeze from S.E. and heavy steering W.S.W.  
under double reef and courses at 3<sup>rd</sup> heaved to the  
main heading S.W. by S. at 4<sup>th</sup> Frigate Is. bearing  
W by N. 10<sup>th</sup> at 2<sup>nd</sup> wore ship E. at daylight steering  
W.S.W. at 11.30<sup>th</sup> Came to anchor off St. Anne in  
10 fathoms water 45 fathoms chain.

Wednesday July 15<sup>th</sup>

Pleasant discharged 4<sup>th</sup> mate. Mr. Pett. sick

Thursday July 16<sup>th</sup>

Pleasant took up Port anchor and hove short.  
at 8<sup>th</sup>

Friday July 17<sup>th</sup>

At 9<sup>th</sup> got under weigh from anchorage and new  
to sea with light S.E. winds and pleasant weather  
Barks Greyhound and Marcelle in company.  
at 12<sup>th</sup> Prading bearing E. by S. 10<sup>th</sup>



Off Mahu Banks July 18/4.

Saturday Sea, July 18<sup>th</sup>  
Light breeze from S.E. and pleasant steering N by E.  
at 3<sup>rd</sup> steering W. by W. 2<sup>nd</sup> sighted Dennis Island  
bearing S.E. at noon set Bird Island bearing N by N. 8<sup>th</sup>  
saw a Bark to the S.W. with Boats down. Middle pair  
mainmast black. at 7 o'clock Bark John Dawson.  
(her Heel)

At 12<sup>th</sup> Dennis Island bearing S.E. 15<sup>th</sup>

Sunday July 19<sup>th</sup>  
Calm. Middle and latter parts light breeze  
from S.E. and pleasant at 8<sup>th</sup> sighted Dennis Island  
bearing S.W. we find a strong current setting (E.ward)  
Bark J. Dawson in sight.

at noon Dennis Island bearing.

Monday July 20<sup>th</sup>

Light breeze from S.E. and equally steering W.  
under all sail at 9<sup>th</sup> sighted Bird Island. at 4<sup>th</sup>  
the same bearing W.S.W. 5<sup>th</sup> we ship S.E. and took in sail.  
latter part strong breeze. and equally.

at 12<sup>th</sup> Dennis Island bearing S. 10<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday July 21<sup>st</sup>

Strong breeze from S. and pleasant steering W.S.W.  
at 10<sup>th</sup> went on shore for Eggs at Bird Island. at 6<sup>th</sup>  
saw Bark John Dawson with two boats down whaling.  
latter part light breeze and pleasant going with J.D.  
at noon Bird Island bearing W.S.W. 15<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday July 22<sup>nd</sup>

Light air from S. - and pleasant steering W.S.W. ship  
under all sail. at 11<sup>th</sup> we ship mainmast black. at 4<sup>th</sup>  
we ship S.W. and the same.

Dennis Island bearing S.E. 15<sup>th</sup>

Thursday July 23<sup>rd</sup>

Light air from S.E. and pleasant steering by the wind S.W.  
under all sail Bark John Dawson in company.  
at noon set took in sail as usual. we ship S.W. and  
at daylight made all sail steering W.S.W.  
Bark John Dawson in company.

At 12<sup>th</sup> Bird Island bearing W.S.W. 15<sup>th</sup>



# Back Petitia Henry Brown Master

Friday July 24<sup>th</sup>  
 Light winds from S.E. and pleasant ship off and  
 on Bird Island at 4<sup>th</sup> squall away for Glama  
 steering W. under all sail. at one hour took on sail.  
 at one hour Bird Island bearing S.E. 4 E 8<sup>th</sup> luffee two aback.  
 heading S.W. near latter part moderate and pleasant.  
 steering S.W. by S. saw Porpoises.

Lat 4.05 S Long 55.00 E  
 Saturday July 25<sup>th</sup>  
 Light winds from S.E. and pleasant steering  
 W 1/2 N. Ship under all sail {Wet Hole}  
 at 4<sup>th</sup> hour ship E. at 6. a hour ship S.W. latter part  
 strong breeze and squally steering by the line S.W.  
 near.

Lat 4.45 S Long 53.25 E  
 Sunday July 26<sup>th</sup>  
 Strong breeze from S.E. and squally ship steered by  
 the line S.W. near under topails and courses  
 Jib and Spanker. at 1<sup>st</sup> righted. African Bonas  
 bearing S.S.W. at 3<sup>rd</sup> passed the same. middle and  
 latter parts the same.

Lat 5.51 S Long 51.24 E  
 Monday July 27<sup>th</sup>  
 Strong breeze from S.E. and pleasant  
 ship steered by the line S.W. near under  
 topails and courses. saw a fin back  
 middle and latter parts the same. at 4<sup>th</sup> double  
 reefed topails. at 6<sup>th</sup> let out reef.

Lat 7.03 S Long 49.19 E  
 Tuesday July 28<sup>th</sup>  
 Strong breeze from S.E. ship steered by the line  
 S.W. near under topails and courses at  
 3<sup>rd</sup> double reefed topails. middle and latter parts  
 the same.

Lat 8.27 S Long 47.41 E  
 Wednesday July 29<sup>th</sup>  
 Strong breeze from S.E. and pleasant ship steered  
 by the line S.W. near under double reef and courses.  
 at 2<sup>nd</sup> hour ship E. at 4<sup>th</sup> hour ship S.S.W. at 8<sup>th</sup>  
 righted the Whimption bearing S.W. rum a leeward of Dr  
 and hauled out since S.W. way  
 at 10<sup>th</sup> Whimption bearing S.W.



Bound to Panama July 1874.

Thursday July 30<sup>th</sup> -  
First part of the twenty four hours moderate  
breeze from S.E. and pleasant weather till started  
by the wind S.W. and under topsails and came  
middle part the same from E.S.E. latter part  
squally. Ar 11.18 S Long 45.40 E

Friday July 31<sup>st</sup>  
Light breeze from S.E. and squally during  
S.W. S. under all sail. at 5<sup>th</sup> right to Panama  
bearing N.W. steering S.W. Middle part the  
same. Latter part strong breeze.

Ar 12<sup>th</sup> Panama town bearing E. 5<sup>th</sup>  
Saturday Aug 1<sup>st</sup>  
Ar 1<sup>st</sup> Came to anchor off. Watering place Panama  
Bark employed to lay out the  
employed setting up shooks. got two casks of water.

Sunday Aug 2<sup>nd</sup>  
Strong breeze from S. and rain.

Monday Aug 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Pleasant employed setting up shooks setting  
up rigging and taking down the same.

Tuesday Aug 4<sup>th</sup>  
Setting up shooks. Taking down S.C.

Wednesday Aug 5<sup>th</sup>  
Equally employed setting up shooks

Thursday Aug 6<sup>th</sup>  
Got a raft of water and stored it down

Friday Aug 7<sup>th</sup>  
Got a raft of water stored it down  
need on board of guns, potatoes, and co.

Saturday Aug 8<sup>th</sup>  
Employed variously.



Back. Actidia, Longma River 1874  
Sunday, Aug 9<sup>th</sup>  
Pleasant

Sunday. Aug 9<sup>th</sup>

Pleasant repairs  
 Bow Boat rec'd outside Yams. Coconuts, &c -  
 16th Nov.

1000  
Pleasant Hunting Boats "reco" Yams Platters &c -

Wednesday, 12<sup>th</sup>  
Pleasant. Running Boats Inside.  
Bark Marcella came to anchor. 2200 lbs.

Thurs day 13  
Pearson recd aboard 6 boxes Banquets

Pleasant employed variously

Present { Wet hole } Saturday Aug 15<sup>m</sup> got two cask of Water.

Sunday Aug 16<sup>th</sup>  
Fresh winds and squally & two Anchors ahead.  
Bark Marcella dragged off returned same day.

Pleasant recd on board 20 lbs Soda 5. <sup>as</sup> Potatoes  
200 lbs sugar.

28<sup>th</sup> Clearant. got everything ready for sea.  
took up startona anchor.

Wednesday Sea Ser. Aug 19<sup>th</sup>  
Strong breeze from S'SW and squally. At 7<sup>th</sup> got  
underweigh from Anchorage and went to sea steering  
N<sup>W</sup> at 12<sup>th</sup> steering E. - under double reef to sails  
Lower foresail. Middle and latter parts  
the same

Lat  $11^{\circ} 37' 51''$  Long  $215^{\circ} 09' 8''$



Bound Port: Aug. 1874

Thursday Aug 20<sup>th</sup>

Moderate winds from S and pleasant  
steering East under double reef and courses  
saw no fish at sunset took in courses and  
luffed too aback heading ESE. at daylight made  
all sail steering E by N. at 10 to steering SW.

Lat 11.00 S Long 44.35 E  
Friday Aug 21<sup>st</sup>

Moderate winds from S and pleasant  
steering E. ship under all sail at sunset  
took in sail as usual. middle part the same  
latter part squally ship steered NE. under  
topsails and courses. saw nothing

Saturday Aug 22<sup>nd</sup>

Strong breeze from S and squally steering  
NE. under topsails and courses at sunset  
took in sail and now ship W.S.W. {West hole}  
at 2<sup>nd</sup> hour ship SE. latter part strong breeze  
from ESE. saw nothing

Lat 9.31 S Long 44.43 E  
Sunday Aug 23<sup>rd</sup>

Strong breeze from SE and rugged ship  
steered by the wind ESE wave under double  
reef and courses. at 12 hour ship SSW at  
4<sup>th</sup> tacken E between latter part more moderate.  
saw nothing

Lat 9.40 S Long 44.40 E

Monday Aug 24<sup>th</sup>

Moderate winds from S and pleasant  
ship steered by the wind SSW wave under topsails  
and courses. middle and latter part light variable  
winds and squally. saw Blackfish caught 2 porpoise

Lat 9.46 S Long 44.17 E

Tuesday Aug 25<sup>th</sup>

Variable winds from S to ESE wave squally  
ship steered by the wind on different tacks  
middle and latter part light air from S.E.  
and cloudy. Caught 1 porpoise

no Observations



Barb. Petitia. Comy. Cran. Carter

Wednesday Aug 26<sup>th</sup>

Light winds from S.W. and pleasant steering  
P.E. with all sail set. at noon set wind  
hauling East now ship and took in sail.  
latter part light winds from S. and pleasant ship  
heading E.S.E. repairing foretopgal sail  
Lat 10.23.5' Long 43.02.8'

Thursday Aug 27

Light winds from South and pleasant steering  
E by S. with all sail set. at noon set right hand  
boom bearing S by W. took in sail at 6<sup>th</sup> made  
all sail steering N. saw Porpoises  
Lat 9.43.0' Long 42.59.8'

Friday Aug 28<sup>th</sup>

Light winds from S.E. and pleasant  
steering. N. ship made all sail. at noon set  
took in sail and luffed to the wind heading  
Eastward, main top sail aback. latter part steering  
West. saw Porpoises.  
Lat 9.05.5' Long 42.13.8'

Saturday Aug 29<sup>th</sup>

Light winds from S. and pleasant steering N.  
under all sail. saw Finback at noon set luffed  
to aback heading Eastward latter part steering N.  
all hands employed breaking out and cooping Oil.  
Lat 8.15.8' Long 41.43.8'

Sunday Aug 30<sup>th</sup>

Clear in all hands. Employed breaking out  
and cooping Oil. ship heading Westward with  
main top sail aback. latter part the same steering  
down Oil.  
Lat 8.00.8' Long 41.00.8'

Monday Aug 31<sup>st</sup>

Moatgate winds from S.S.E. and squally  
ship heading Westward with main top sail aback  
all hands employed cooping and steering down  
Oil. at 7<sup>th</sup> the ship E. main top sail aback.  
made part squally at 7<sup>th</sup> the ship S.W.  
steering down Oil.

Lat 7.26.8' Long 40.36.8'



Bound North. Sept 1874<sup>2</sup>

Tuesday Sept 1<sup>st</sup>

Moderate and pleasant ship laying black heading Westward. At sun set wore ship E. All hands employed stowing down Oil. finished starboard side. 300 lbs. Middle part the same steering E. & E. latter part cleared down, breaking out Oil.

Lat 6.35 S Long 41.15 E  
Wednesday Sept 2<sup>nd</sup>

Moderate winds from S. E. and pleasant ship heading Eastward. All hands employed breaking out Coopering and stowing down Oil. Latter part the same.

Lat 6.28 S Long.  
Thursday Sept 3<sup>rd</sup>

Moderate and pleasant all hands employed Coopering and stowing down Oil. Latter part steering N. finished stowing down the last of 600 lbs Oil.

Lat 5.30 S Long 41.38 E.  
Friday Sept 4<sup>th</sup>

Moderate winds from S and equally steering N. under topails all hands employed hauling ship inside. At sun set luffed to the wind heading SW main topail black 10<sup>th</sup> steering N. W. under all sail

Lat 5.06 S Long 41.57 E.  
Saturday Sept 5<sup>th</sup>

Light pleasant weather steering N. W. with all sail set {West hole} at sun set luffed to the wind heading Westward main topail black. at daylight made all sail steering N. W. end the same saw nothing.

Lat 4.15 S Long 39.58 E  
Sunday Sept 6<sup>th</sup>

Moderate winds from S. S. W. and pleasant steering N. W. ship under all sail. At sun set took on sail luffed by the wind "back" heading E by S. Latter part steering breeze from S. and heavy steering by the wind. Eastward under topails and Coopering.

Lat 3.47 S Long 40.39 E.  
Light a Cart of Africa about midnight at 5 P.M.



Barf. Laetitia Henry V. Cran. Carter.

Monday Sept 7<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate winds from S and hazy steering  
E. N. E. under topails and courses  
middle and latter parts the same employed repairing  
Boat.

Lat 1. 47' S Long. 42. 03 E  
Tuesday Sept 8<sup>th</sup>  
Light winds from S and pleasant steering  
by the wind E. N. E. under all sail saw  
4<sup>th</sup> saw a white water middle part moderate  
latter part the same at 6 o'clock ship N.  
at 11 o'clock E. S. E. employed repairing Boat.

Lat 1. 47' S Long. 42. 45 E  
Wednesday Sept 9<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate winds from S and pleasant ship  
steered by the wind E. S. E. under all sail  
saw a fin back at 6 o'clock W. S.  
latter part the same caught a Porpoise.

Lat 2. 01' S Long 42. 57 E  
Thursday Sept 10<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate winds from S and hazy ship  
steered by the wind Westward under topails and  
courses caught a Porpoise latter part the same  
saw nothing.

Lat 2. 33' S Long 41. 40 E  
Friday Sept 11<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate and pleasant steering by the wind  
Westward at 9<sup>th</sup> hour ship steering E. N. E.  
ship under topails and courses at noon we took  
in sail and luffed to the wind heading E. S. E.  
Middle and latter parts strong breeze.

Lat 2. 30' S Long 42. 47 E  
Saturday Sept 12<sup>th</sup>  
Strong breeze from S and hazy ship steered  
E. N. E. under topails and courses. at noon we  
took in sail as usual. latter part moderate  
and pleasant ship steered E. N. E. with all sail  
saw Conger fish.

Lat 1. 25' S Long. 44. 24 E



Bound to Arabia Apr 1874

Sunday, Sept 13<sup>th</sup>  
First part of the evening four hours, moderate wind from S.W. and pleasant weather ship steered S.W. with all sail set. at 10<sup>th</sup> luffed to the wind heading W. at 12<sup>th</sup> bore ship S.E. and latter part strong breeze and squally, at 9<sup>th</sup> steering S.E.  
Lat. 59<sup>th</sup> 58' Long. 42.46 E.

Monday, Sept 14<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate winds from S.W. and pleasant steering S.W. under foreails and foresail. at 10<sup>th</sup> luffed to the wind heading E.S.E. at 6<sup>th</sup> bore ship W.S.W. latter part moderate and pleasant saw nothing.  
Lat 39<sup>th</sup> 58' Long. 43.36 E

Tuesday, Sept 15<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate winds from S. and pleasant ship steered by the wind W.S.W. and under foreails and courses. at 7<sup>th</sup> bore ship E.S.E. latter part the same at 10<sup>th</sup> bore ship W.S.  
Long 44.00 E

Wednesday, 16<sup>th</sup>  
Light winds from S. and pleasant ship steered by the wind Westward under all sail. at 12<sup>th</sup> bore ship E.S.E. latter part the same, at 9<sup>th</sup> bore ship W.S. saw Car fish.  
Lat 56<sup>th</sup> 58' 43.32 E

Thursday, Sept 17<sup>th</sup>  
Light winds from S. and pleasant ship steered by the wind Westward with all sail set. at 12<sup>th</sup> bore ship E.S.E. latter part moderate and pleasant saw nothing.  
Lat 41<sup>th</sup> 58' Long 43.34 E

Friday, Sept 18<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate winds from S. and pleasant ship steered by the wind Eastward under foreails and courses. middle part the same, at 7<sup>th</sup> bore ship S.W. latter part strong breeze and pleasant  
Lat 1.25 S Long 44.18 E



Barrelletia. Henry T. Cran. Carter.

Saturday Sept 19<sup>th</sup>

Moderate winds from S and hazy. Ship  
steered by the wind Westward under topails and  
courses. At 12 noon took in sail and luffed to the wind  
heading Eastward (main topail at 12) middle part  
squarely. Latter part strong breeze and squally.  
Saw nothing.

Lat 1.58 S Long 43.00 E

Sunday Sept 20<sup>th</sup>

Strong breeze from S and pleasant ship steered  
West under S topails, courses, full main and mizzen.  
At 12 noon took in sail and luffed to the wind  
heading Eastward (main topail at 12) middle part  
squarely. Latter part pleasant steering. Saw  
nothing.

Lat 1.32 S Long 42.39 E

Monday Sept 21<sup>st</sup>

Strong breeze from S and pleasant ship  
steered West under S topails and courses.  
At 12 noon luffed to the wind heading ESE  
with main topail at 12. Latter part lighter  
winds steering NE. At 12 noon took in sail and  
luffed to the wind heading ESE.

Lat 1.5 S Long 43.20 E

Tuesday Sept 22<sup>nd</sup>

Light winds from S and pleasant steering NE.  
With all sail set at 12 noon took in  
sail and luffed to the wind heading SE  
with main topail at 12. At daylight light  
winds steering NE. About 12 noon took in  
sail and luffed to the wind heading SE.  
Moderate winds from SW steering E under all sail.

Lat 1.17 S Long 44.55 E

Wednesday 23<sup>rd</sup>

Moderate winds from SW and pleasant  
steering East with all sail set. At 12 noon  
took in sail and luffed to the wind heading  
SSE or 9<sup>th</sup> double. Ship under topails middle  
and latter parts strong breeze and squally.  
Steering ENE.

Lat 1.30 S Long 46.59 E



Bona to Arabia. Coar. Sept 17/4.

Thursday Sept 24<sup>th</sup>

Strong breeze from S.W. and pleasant ship  
steering N.E. under double reef and courses  
set in back at run set in courses and luffed  
to the wind heading S.E. at 2<sup>nd</sup> hour ship W. latter  
part steering S.W. saw Grampus.

Lat 2.16 N Long 47.37 E

Friday Sept 25<sup>th</sup>

Strong breeze from S.S.W. and pleasant steering  
N.E. ship under topails and foresail at run  
set luffed to the wind heading S.E. saw a Boat  
in sight to the northward at 10<sup>th</sup> steering N.E.

Lat 2.54 N Long 49.09 E

Saturday Sept 26<sup>th</sup>

Strong breeze from S.W. and rugged ship steering  
N.E. under double reef at 2<sup>nd</sup>  
spoke Back Sea. Caught a Porpoise latter part  
more moderate steering N.W.

Lat 2.54 N Long 50.34 E

Sunday Sept 27<sup>th</sup>

Moderate winds from S.W. and pleasant steering  
N.W. with topails and foresail set. Back Sea  
in company. Caught a Porpoise saw a Boat at  
luff to the wind heading W. latter part strong  
breeze and hazy steering N.W.

Lat 4.01 N Long 50.40 E

Monday Sept 28<sup>th</sup>

Strong winds from S.W. steering N.E. under  
whole main and double reefed fore topails and  
foresail. Lead in company. Middle part the same  
latter part ship under full sail steering N.E.

Lat 6.06 N Long 51.56 E

Tuesday Sept 29<sup>th</sup>

Strong breeze from S.W. and hazy steering N.E.  
under all sail saw a Boat

Lat 8.57 N Long 53.47 E

Wednesday 30<sup>th</sup>

Strong breeze from S.S.W. and thick steering N.E.  
under all sail middle and latter parts hazy  
fog and squalls saw a Boat steering N.E.  
latter part steering N.W.

Lat 10.35 N Long 55.34 E



# Bark Actitia Comy & Coan Master

Thursday Oct 1<sup>st</sup>  
Strong breeze from S.W. and squally steering  
S.W. with all sail set. at 1<sup>st</sup> we took in  
sail and luffed up S.W. by W. latter part moderate  
at 8<sup>th</sup> righted boeater bearing N. steering E by N.  
at 12<sup>th</sup> East and bearing N by E  
at 12.19 Long 54.46 E

Friday Oct 2<sup>nd</sup>  
Strong breeze from S.W. steering E by N. at 2<sup>nd</sup> steering N.  
at 4<sup>th</sup> S.W. with all sail set. middle and  
latter parts light pleasant weather. saw a Finback  
at 13.56 Long 54.15 E

Saturday Oct 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Moderate winds from S.W. and pleasant steering S.W. with  
with all sail set. parted main top sail runner and  
stove overhead Boat. middle and latter parts light  
winds. saw Finback and Cowfish.  
at 15.00 Long 52.31 E

Sunday Oct 4<sup>th</sup>  
Light Air from S.W. steering N. at 3<sup>rd</sup> righted  
Cape Hurlock bearing S by W. saw a Bark  
to the Eastward. we ran set took in sail and  
luffed to by the wind bearing S.W. and main  
top sail aback. at 12 noon ship N. latter part  
steering S.W. at 12 Cape Hurlock bearing N by E.  
at 15.10 Long 52.03 E

Monday Oct 5<sup>th</sup>  
Light Air from S.W. and pleasant  
steering N.E. with all sail. set. at 5<sup>th</sup> luffed  
to by the wind Eastward. at 1<sup>st</sup> noon ship N.S.W.  
and luffed aback till daylight. two Barks in sight  
latter part light winds steering Westward.  
at 12 Cape Hurlock bearing N. 25<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday Oct 6<sup>th</sup>  
Light winds from S. and pleasant steering by the  
wind N.S.W. under all sail. a Bark in sight  
at 6<sup>th</sup> spoke Bark Sea Breeze, seen nothing since we  
saw her last. at 7<sup>th</sup> noon ship E. latter part  
steering N.E.

at 15.02 Long 53.17 E



Off Cape Furtak Oct. 7<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday Oct 7<sup>th</sup>  
Light air from S.S.E. and pleasant steering S.E.  
with all sail set. Back Sea Green in company.  
at noon we took in sail and luffed to the wind steering  
S.E. with main top sail black. Latter part steering S.W.  
saw Humpback

At 12<sup>th</sup> Cape Furtak bearing N.W. 40<sup>th</sup>

Thursday Oct 8<sup>th</sup>  
Light breeze from S.W. pleasant and hot steering  
S.W. under full sail. at noon we Cape Furtak  
bearing N.W. 15<sup>th</sup> - saw ship S.E. aback.  
at 12<sup>th</sup> Furtak bearing S.W.

Friday Oct 9<sup>th</sup>  
Light breeze from S.W. and pleasant steering  
by the wind S.E. hove at 2<sup>th</sup> - spoke Back  
John Dawson. at noon we hove ship W. latter  
part steering S.W. 40<sup>th</sup> saw nothing  
at 2<sup>th</sup> Cape Furtak bearing N.W. 40<sup>th</sup>

Saturday Oct 10<sup>th</sup>  
Light breeze from S.W. and pleasant ship steered  
N.W. 40<sup>th</sup> with all sail set. at noon we saw Black fish  
Ga. from ship E. middle and latter parts Calm  
saw Grampus.

at 12<sup>th</sup> Cape Furtak bearing N.W. 30<sup>th</sup>

Sunday Oct 11<sup>th</sup>  
Calm at 4<sup>th</sup> light air from S.W. steering by the  
wind N.W. hove. saw a Humpback and Bone shark.  
at day light saw Black fish at 6.30 raised a large  
prime whale going E by N quick at 7<sup>th</sup> lowered three  
boats in chase at 10<sup>th</sup> V.B. struck. at 12<sup>th</sup>  
got whale alongside.

Cape Furtak bearing N.W. 20<sup>th</sup>

Monday Oct 12<sup>th</sup>  
Pleasant air, commenced cutting. while cutting  
felt something hard under the flukes. opened the  
whale and took 113 lbs of Ambergris from his passage.  
at noon we finished cutting and  
started the humpback. at 12<sup>th</sup>  
Bobcock came aboard.  
Humpback bearing N.E. 30<sup>th</sup>

113 lbs



113 lbs Ambergris.



Back Petitia Henry Cron Carter.

Tuesday Oct 13  
Light pleasant weather cruising off and on the land.  
Back John & Dawson. in company. At 4<sup>th</sup> finished boiling  
5 lbs. Whale has large enough to make 40 lbs but was  
poor. made fair Calve. Latter part light winds from  
SE.  
At 12 Cape Gustak bearing N. 15<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday Oct 14<sup>th</sup>  
Light winds from SE and pleasant steering by the  
wind SE. All sail set. at 5<sup>th</sup> saw Back J. Dawson  
Whaling. lowered four Boats and pulled comber  
saw one of the Dawson Boats far. Whale took his  
line in the night. At daylight saw and lowered  
four boats for whales. Capt and 3 Mate far.  
Gustak bearing N 4 E. 15<sup>th</sup>

Thursday Oct 15<sup>th</sup>  
Light S.W. winds and pleasant at 4<sup>th</sup> for  
whales along side at 10<sup>th</sup> set our head on deck.  
hooked down for the night saw John Dawson  
take a whale along side. at daylight hooked on  
at 11<sup>th</sup> finished cutting took out two pounds of  
Mambergris from one of the whales.  
Cape Gustak bearing SW. 20<sup>th</sup>

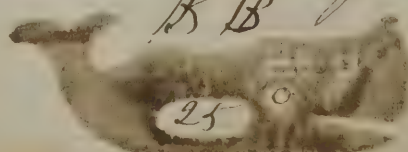
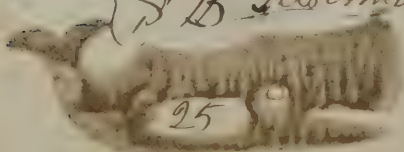
Friday Oct 16<sup>th</sup>  
Light pleasant weather at 1<sup>st</sup> started water boiling  
saw Back John Dawson boiling middle and latter  
parts light winds from E ship off and on the land  
12<sup>th</sup> Cape Gustak bearing SW 4 N. 15<sup>th</sup>

Saturday 17<sup>th</sup>  
Light Easterly winds and pleasant cruising off and  
on the land. Back J. D. in company saw the Heomen  
Cove. Calve. At 10<sup>th</sup> finished boiling 50 lbs.  
Latter part the same.  
Gustak bearing SW. 20<sup>th</sup>

Sunday Oct 18<sup>th</sup>  
Light winds from S.W. and pleasant steering  
by SE 4 E. Back John & Dawson in sight  
Middle and latter parts the same saw Blackbird  
At 15.38 S. Long 53.42 E

{S B 2 lbs Mambergris}

B B





Off Cape Furtak Oct. 18/4.

Monday Oct 19<sup>th</sup>  
Light winds from SSW and pleasant steering  
N.E. Ship under all sail saw Blackfish  
going quick S.W. middle and latter parts lighter winds  
from E.N.E. steering by the wind Northward all hands  
employed storing down Oil. 6 P.M. we call for  
500 lbs as we need 1/10 to fill up while expending  
Oil in S.W.

Cape Mobaat bearing N.E. 70°

Tuesday 20<sup>th</sup>  
Light air from E.N.E. and pleasant steering  
up the wind S.E.ward at 4<sup>th</sup> finished storing down  
middle part the same at 7<sup>th</sup> started S. at 11<sup>th</sup>  
saw 1000 Whales per 11.30 lowered 3 boats in chase.

Bar 15.58 H. (Avg. 54.24 E)

Wednesday Oct 21<sup>st</sup>

Light air from Eastward and pleasant three boats  
in chase of Whales at 2<sup>nd</sup> W.B. struck at 4<sup>th</sup> got  
Whale along side hooked on cutting at dark  
hooked down for the night at 10<sup>th</sup> finished cutting  
at 12<sup>th</sup> started harks boiling.

Cape Mobaat bearing N.E. Bar 16.02 H

Thursday Oct 22<sup>nd</sup>

Light winds from W.S.W. and pleasant steering  
N.E. all hands employed clearing away head and  
cutting up blubber. saw 3000s border West  
Cape. Mobaat bearing N. 15°

Friday 23<sup>rd</sup>

Light winds from W.S.W. and pleasant at 3<sup>rd</sup>  
spoke Backs Mervaise and Marcella at 10<sup>th</sup>  
finished boiling middle and latter parts the same  
steering Eastward a back neighbor to the S.E.ward.  
Callani Island bearing N.E. 30°

WB

Saturday 24<sup>th</sup>

Light winds from E. and pleasant steering by the  
wind S.W.ward middle and latter parts the same  
Back Sea seen in sight {not here}

at 12<sup>th</sup> Callani Island bearing N.E. 30°



Bark: Lucia Perry Cran. Hester

Sunday Oct 25<sup>th</sup>  
Light winds from E & E and pleasant ship steered  
by the wind S.E. a Bark in sight from land and saw  
Himback at 12<sup>th</sup> tacked S. Latter saw light air from  
N.E. Callani Is bearing S.E. 40<sup>th</sup>

Monday Oct 26<sup>th</sup>  
Light air from S.E. and pleasant ship steered by the  
wind S.W. with all sail set. Bark Leaden  
in sight at 1<sup>st</sup> tacked ship E by S. in a fair light  
winds from S.W. steering S.W. All hands employed  
stowing down Oil. 5 Ws. 23<sup>rd</sup>  
Callani Is bearing N. 15<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday Oct 27<sup>th</sup>  
Light winds from S. and pleasant at 4<sup>th</sup> spoke  
Bark Leaden. In sight from the same steering by the  
wind Westward. Latter saw light winds from S.W.  
Bark Marcella in sight employed repairing the main.  
Callani Is bearing S.W. 40<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday Oct 28<sup>th</sup>  
Light winds from S.E. and pleasant steering by the  
wind. E & E and Bark Leaden and Marcella  
in sight at dark steering S.W. middle part calm  
Latter saw good breeze from E - steering West down  
along the land.  
Lat 16.42 N Long 54.51 E

Thursday Oct 29<sup>th</sup>  
Good breeze from E and pleasant steering W.  
at 4<sup>th</sup> luff up S. Barks, Leadon and Marcella  
in sight. Employed sitting up shooks. at 10<sup>th</sup> set  
took in sail mainmast aback. Latter saw light  
winds and hazy. rec'd on board 8 1/4 bl of Bag from  
Bark Leadon.

Friday Oct 30<sup>th</sup>  
Light winds from Eastward and hazy. steering  
S.W. with all sail set. at 10<sup>th</sup> set luff  
by the wind heading Southward mainmast  
back. Latter part steering S.W. by W. saw Himback  
Lat 16.21 N Long 54.27 E



Cape Murtak, Nov 14<sup>th</sup>

Saturday Oct 31<sup>st</sup>  
 Light breeze from Eastward and S.W. steering  
 W.S.W. with all sail set. {Wor hole} Thimble and  
 latter parts Calm. Bark Murella in sight also 7 Dows.  
 At 16<sup>th</sup> 54. Long. 53.428

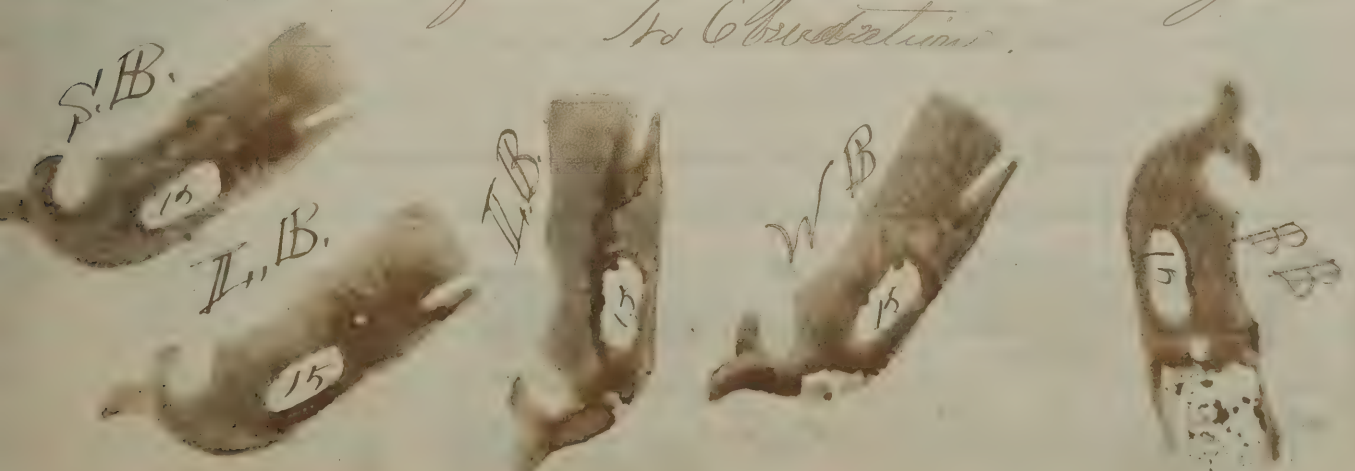
Sunday Nov 1<sup>st</sup>  
 Light breeze from E. S.E. and pleasant. steering by  
 the line S.E. At 3<sup>rd</sup> spoke Bark Murella (seen  
 nothing) At 5<sup>th</sup> set main top sail black. ship heading  
 S. by E. At 11<sup>th</sup> steering W.S.W. 5 Dows in sight  
 At 16. 13. Long. 53.018

Monday Nov 2<sup>nd</sup>  
 Light breeze from Eastward and pleasant steering  
 S.W. with all sail set. Saw Gullback and Porpoises.  
 At 5<sup>th</sup> set top in sail 9<sup>th</sup> luffed to the wind  
 black heading S.E. At 7<sup>th</sup> steering S.W. by W. saw Finback  
 At 12<sup>th</sup> Cape Murtak bearing W.S.W. 15<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday Nov 3<sup>rd</sup>  
 Light air from S.E. steering S.W. by W. saw all  
 sail. At 4<sup>th</sup> lowered four boats for Blackfish. saw 20  
 luffed to the line S.E. at 7<sup>th</sup> luffed ship. At 8<sup>th</sup>  
 raised 8 fin whales. At 10<sup>th</sup> lowered four boats in chase  
 Cape Murtak bearing S.E. 40<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday Nov 4<sup>th</sup>  
 Light air from Eastward saw boats in chase of Whales.  
 At 4<sup>th</sup> S.B. struck down after all four boats fast.  
 At 12<sup>th</sup> got the last of five 5. Whales alongside  
 in daylight cutting. Spent four whales on deck.  
 Land in sight. To the westward of Cape Murtak.

Thursday Nov 5<sup>th</sup>  
 Squally cutting at 3<sup>rd</sup> finished. 8<sup>th</sup> started. water boiling  
 at 7. B. on rain and lowered four boats for whales.  
 At 12<sup>th</sup> all four boats fast. Land in sight.  
 To the westward.





Back Lactia Venus Cran Master.

Friday Nov 6<sup>th</sup>  
Light winds from S.E. and pleasant all hands  
employed cutting and boiling. At 8<sup>th</sup> got the last of six whales  
alongside. {Boiling} Latter part cutting and boiling  
at 12<sup>th</sup> 3 whales made. 600 lb turned up.

Saturday Nov 7<sup>th</sup>  
Light winds from E.S.E. and pleasant all hands  
employed cutting and boiling. At 5<sup>th</sup> finished cutting  
latter part all hands cutting butter and clearing  
away heads. breaking out cask starting water and  
C. Boiling.

Sunday Nov 8<sup>th</sup>  
Light Air from Eastward ship heading S.W. hauled  
at 7<sup>th</sup> wind hauled N.E. steering by the wind E.S.E. and  
Boiling at mid per 100 lb. finished up. At daylight  
Abdul Kuri Isle in sight. At bearing S by E.  
At 12<sup>th</sup> the same bearing S by E. 10<sup>th</sup>

Monday Nov 9<sup>th</sup>  
Light winds from S.S.E. and pleasant at 1<sup>st</sup>  
steering S by E. to clear Abdul Kuri Isle. middle part  
equally. at 10<sup>th</sup> steering S.E. At 12<sup>th</sup> finished boiling  
at 5<sup>th</sup> luffed to the wind heading East thick and  
raining. 1600 lb Oil turned up.

Tuesday Nov 10<sup>th</sup>  
Strong breeze from S.S.E. and equally steering by the  
wind Eastward under topails and courses.  
middle part the same. Latter part moderate.  
at 11<sup>th</sup> raised 2 sperm whales. At 12<sup>th</sup> lowered 3 boats  
in chase. Bore bearing S.E. 40<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday Nov 11<sup>th</sup>  
Light winds from Eastward and pleasant at 1<sup>st</sup>  
in chase. at 2.30 S.B. blown. at 3.30 S.B. struck at 6<sup>th</sup>  
got whale alongside. at daylight starting water  
putting oil belongs to. at 11.30 cutting.  
Abul Kuri Isle bearing S by E. 15<sup>th</sup>

S.B. 15  
L.B. 15  
W.B. 15  
B.B. 15



Off Socotra, Nov. 18/41

Thursday Nov 12<sup>th</sup>  
Light wind from S.E. and pleasant all hands  
employed cutting. At 11<sup>th</sup> finished cutting at 6<sup>th</sup>  
stutter works boiling middle and latter parts.  
the same. at 5<sup>th</sup> - Sunken the bearing S. 30<sup>th</sup>

Friday, Nov 13<sup>th</sup>  
Light wind from E.N.E. and pleasant working forward  
Boiling. At 12<sup>th</sup> finished boiling 40 bls. latter  
part. strong breeze and equally all hands employed  
storing down Oil. S. 1<sup>st</sup>

Lat 14.17 Long 53.328

Saturday Nov 14<sup>th</sup>  
Strong breeze from N.E. and equally steering by  
the wind E.S.E. wind. All hands employed storing  
down Oil 64 bls. Stevedore down at 11<sup>th</sup> W.  
middle and latter parts the same breaking out  
after hole storing Oil 10<sup>th</sup> S. 1<sup>st</sup>

Lat 10.52 N Long 54.258

Sunday, Nov 15<sup>th</sup>  
Strong breeze from N.E. and rugged steering  
by the wind E.S.E. wind under double reef  
all hands employed storing down Oil 64 bls.  
at 11<sup>th</sup> W. middle and latter parts more  
moderate at 7<sup>th</sup> - tack the ship S. 1<sup>st</sup>

Lat 10.59 N Long 55.118

Monday Nov 16<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate wind from E.N.E. and pleasant  
steering by the wind N.W. wind under topails  
and courses middle and latter parts the same  
at 10<sup>th</sup> righted Socotra bearing N.W. W.

Lat 12.30 N

Tuesday Nov 17<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate wind from N.E. and pleasant  
steering by the wind N.W. wind at 5<sup>th</sup> tack the  
ship E. finished storing down Oil 198 bls.  
middle and latter parts strong breeze.  
sprung the head of foremast.

Lat 12.03 N Long 55.318



Boat *Paulita* Henry Bean Master.

Wednesday Nov 18<sup>th</sup>  
Strong breeze from S. S. E. and squally  
Ship steered by the wind Eastward middle part  
the same, or from W. S. S. W. latter part more  
moderate and pleasant.  
Lat 11.49. N. Long. 56.32 E

Thursday Nov 19<sup>th</sup>  
Strong breeze from S. E. and pleasant steering  
by the wind S. S. W. were under the main and  
double reefed topsails and a ranker saw a  
Steamer steering Westward. Middle part moderate  
and sail. Latter part Calm employed setting up  
rigging.

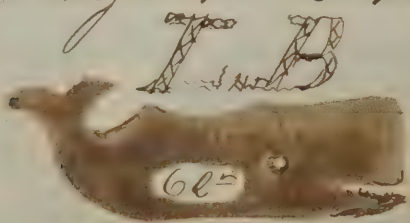
Lat 12.35. N. Long 56.12 E  
Friday Nov 20<sup>th</sup>  
Light S. E. wind and clear pleasant weather  
Ship steered by the wind S. S. W. saw small  
sail. at 7<sup>th</sup> wind E. steering S. Middle and latter  
parts the same. (sailed W. Port) 5<sup>th</sup>  
Lat 13.51. N. Long 55.41 E

Saturday Nov 21<sup>st</sup>  
Light from S. E. and pleasant steering S.  
employed setting up rigging. Middle part Calm  
latter part lighter air from S. E. employed washing  
Ship inside.  
Lat 14.01. N. Long 55.34 E

Sunday Nov 22<sup>nd</sup>  
Light air from S. E. clear and pleasant steering  
S. saw several pieces of Sperm middle and  
latter parts the same.  
Lat 14.19. N. Long 55.07 E

Monday Nov 23<sup>rd</sup>  
Light air from S. E. and pleasant at 4<sup>th</sup>  
saw several and lowered three boats for a line from  
Whale. at 5<sup>th</sup> H. B. struck down after three boats  
saw at 7<sup>th</sup> got whale alongside. at daylight  
cutting at 12 head of and body marked.

Lat 14.06 N. Long 54.42 E





Tuesday Nov 24<sup>th</sup> 1874.  
Light winds from SE and pleasant. at 2<sup>nd</sup>  
finished cutting. All hands employed. Steaming away head  
cutting blebs and L. - at 6<sup>th</sup> started work Hoiling  
steering of the hiza SSW with all sail set.  
middle and latter part of the same. Boiling  
Bar. 14.52. Sea Aug 54. 16 E

Wednesday Nov 25<sup>th</sup>.  
Light winds from SE and pleasant. Steaming S.W. by S.  
middle part equally. latter part pleasant in daylight  
righted. Course of Arabia bearing S.W. steering West for  
Cape Furtak at 11<sup>th</sup> finished boiling of 62 lbs.  
Bar 15.44. Sea Aug. 53. 21 E.

Thursday Nov 26<sup>th</sup>.  
Light winds from Eastward and pleasant steering  
W.S.W. at noon set Cape Furtak bearing W by S. 85<sup>th</sup>.  
middle part equally at 3<sup>rd</sup> luffed to the wind heading  
Southward. latter part pleasant steering S.W. by S.  
at 12<sup>th</sup> Cape Furtak bearing W. 25<sup>th</sup>.

Friday Nov 27<sup>th</sup>.  
Light variable winds and pleasant. ship steered S.W. by S.  
with all sail set. at noon set Cape Furtak bearing S.W.  
by S. 25<sup>th</sup> luffed to the wind heading Eastward at 2<sup>nd</sup>  
noon ship S.W. at 7<sup>th</sup> noon ship East. latter part  
all hands employed steaming down Oil 58.60 30 gal.  
Cape Furtak bearing S.W. 25<sup>th</sup>.

Saturday Nov 28<sup>th</sup>.  
Light winds from S. steering of the hiza ESE and  
ship under all sail. middle and latter part hiza  
S. steering S.W. by S. saw Porpoises. {Wet, hole}  
at 12<sup>th</sup> Cape Furtak bearing W by S. 30<sup>th</sup>.

Sunday Nov 29<sup>th</sup>.  
Light winds from SE and pleasant steering of the  
hiza SSW with all sail set. Began when Hoisting.  
at 2<sup>nd</sup> man's sail aback till daylight. latter part steering  
SE saw a ship steering Westward. saw fillers.  
at noon Cape Furtak bearing S.W. 41<sup>st</sup>.

Monday Nov 30<sup>th</sup>.  
Light winds from Eastward and pleasant ship steered of the  
hiza SE with all sail set. middle part the same  
latter part heading S.W. and saw Porpoises.  
at noon Cape Furtak bearing S.W. 50<sup>th</sup>.



Back Pelitia Henry Brown Carter.

Tuesday Dec 1<sup>st</sup> 1874

Light breeze from Eastward and pleasant steering  
S.W. at 4<sup>th</sup> hauled four boats for Blackfish and  
nothing from boats but porpoises. At 7<sup>th</sup> hauled S.E.  
at 2<sup>nd</sup> tacked S.S.E. latter part moderate and pleasant  
Cape making small cask. At 12 tacked S.

At 12 Cape Point bearing S by N. 50<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday Dec 2<sup>nd</sup>

Light pleasant weather steering by the inner Northward  
saw lots of Porpoises. And saw a steamer  
bound Eastward. At 12 tacked ship S.E. - At 10<sup>th</sup>  
tacked S. making small cask finished 6.

At noon Cape Point bearing S by N. 30<sup>th</sup>

Thursday Dec 3<sup>rd</sup>

Light breeze from E and pleasant steering by the  
inner Northward. in noon at 2<sup>nd</sup> tacked S.S.E. saw  
a few saw Porpoises and a Frigate. Row northward  
at 2<sup>nd</sup> tacked S.S.E. latter part moderate  
breeze saw 8 dows. steering S.S.W. with all sail.  
saw Blackfish. At 12 Cape Point bearing S. 25<sup>th</sup>

Friday Dec 4<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breeze from S.E. and pleasant  
steering S.E. all sail set. saw a Frigate at 2<sup>nd</sup>  
tacked S. at 7<sup>th</sup> tacked East. at 10<sup>th</sup> steering S.E.  
all sail set.

At 12 Cape Point bearing S by N.

Saturday Dec 5<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breeze from S.E. and pleasant  
steering S.S.E. all sail set saw Frigate and  
Porpoises. {Wet hole} at noon set luffed with wind  
heading S.E. middle and latter parts steering steering  
breeze at 7<sup>th</sup> double reefed topsails and furler main sail  
at 3<sup>rd</sup> hauled ship S.S.W. at 10<sup>th</sup> steering N.

At 12 Cape Point bearing N.E. 40<sup>th</sup>

Sunday Dec 6<sup>th</sup>

Strong breeze from East steering by inner double reef  
and furler. At 4<sup>th</sup> hauled ship S. at 7<sup>th</sup> set main  
top sail. at daylight took in latter part  
fresh breeze from S.E. and hazy. steering S.

At 12. 54. S by N. 51. 216



1. Bound South, Dec. 1874.

Monday Dec 7<sup>th</sup>  
Strong winds from N.E. thick hazy weather, steering  
S by E under whole main and double reefed topsails  
and courses. at 9<sup>th</sup> double reefed main topsail and  
triple mainsail. at 12 took in fore topsail. at 6<sup>th</sup>  
set the same and let reef out of main topsail. middle  
and latter parts strong breeze and squally. steering S by E.  
Lat 10. 44 N Long 51. 46 E

Tuesday Dec 8<sup>th</sup>  
Strong breeze from N.E. and squally steering S.  
under double reef fore and whole main topsails and  
foresail. middle and latter parts more moderate  
set all sail steering S by E. saw nothing. Lat 8. 32 N Long 51. 46 E

Wednesday Dec 9<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate winds from N.E. and cloudy steering  
S by S. all sail set. middle and latter parts  
the same saw finback. Lat 6. 32 N Long 50. 17 E

Thursday Dec 10<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate winds from N.E. and pleasant steering  
S by S. at 1<sup>st</sup> heaved to the wind for a sperm  
whale. going quick for a moment. saw him but one  
sighting at 3<sup>rd</sup> put off again. S by S. middle and latter  
parts steering S by E. saw Porpoises. being a new 8 ft topsail.  
Lat 4. 37 N Long 48. 42 E

Friday Dec 11<sup>th</sup>  
Light winds from N.E. and hazy steering S by S. with  
all sail set. caught a Porpoise. middle and latter parts  
the same. employed in raising fore topsail. Lat 2. 55 N Long 47. 01 E

Saturday Dec 12<sup>th</sup>  
Light winds from N.E. and pleasant steering S by E.  
at 5<sup>th</sup> took in fore topsail. at 6<sup>th</sup> steering S by E all sail  
set. middle and latter parts the same. Lat 1. 01 N Long 45. 40 E

Sunday Dec 13<sup>th</sup>  
Light winds from N.E. and pleasant steering S by E.  
all sail set. middle and latter parts the same  
saw nothing. Lat 0. 22 S Long 44. 29 E



# Back Pelitia Gray, Cran & Carter.

Monday Dec. 14<sup>th</sup> -  
Light winds from Eastward and pleasant  
Ship steered N.S.W. all sail set. at 7<sup>th</sup> took on  
sail and luffed to the wind heading by E. mainmast  
aback at daylight made all sail steering W.  
saw nothing. {Brought a new mainmast sail  
for the old one forward.}

Tuesday Dec 15<sup>th</sup> -  
Light winds from N.E. and pleasant steering W.  
all sail set. middle and latter parts the same  
steering W.S.W. saw nothing  
Lat 41° 18' Long 44° 11' E.

Wednesday Dec 16<sup>th</sup> -  
Moderate winds from N.E. and pleasant steering  
W.S.W. all sail set. at 12 steering S.W. at daylight  
puta Islands bearing S.W. 20<sup>th</sup> dist at 1<sup>st</sup> steering S.  
Wind E.S.W.

Thursday Dec 17<sup>th</sup> -  
Moderate winds from East and pleasant steering  
South with all sail set. saw Papeirs middle and  
latter parts the same steering S.S.W. scraping down mast.  
Lat 41° 08' S Long 41° 32' E.

Friday Dec 18<sup>th</sup> -  
Light winds from N.E. and pleasant steering S.W.  
all sail set. at 8<sup>th</sup> luffed to the wind heading E.  
at 12<sup>th</sup> wore ship N. mainmast aback till daylight  
at 7<sup>th</sup> steering West all sail set.  
Lat 41° 36' S Long 40° 41' E.

Saturday Dec 19<sup>th</sup> -  
Moderate winds from N.E. steering S.W. with all  
sail set {Wet hole} at 10.30<sup>th</sup> righted puta etc.  
bearing S.W. luffed to the wind heading S.E. wore at 11<sup>th</sup>  
steering S.S.W. at 3<sup>rd</sup> luffed to the wind at 4.30<sup>th</sup>  
wore ship S.W. 6<sup>th</sup> steering S.W. latter part steering  
down along the land to the southward at 12<sup>th</sup>  
South point bearing S.W. 20<sup>th</sup>  
{Wet hole}.



# Panda to Zanzibar Dec 18/4

Sunday Dec 20<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breeze from NE Steering S.W. by W along the East side of Pemba. At 5<sup>th</sup> P.M. shifted to the wind, heading SE. Middle part of day very hot. Land at daylight steering N. Latter part lighter variable winds steering N.W. at 11<sup>th</sup> righted Zanzibar bearing N.E. by N. 15. 35 8.

Monday Dec 21<sup>st</sup>

Moderate breeze from East and pleasant at 6<sup>th</sup> passed the E. of Pemba. Steering down the West Coast of Zanzibar. At 8<sup>th</sup> Came to anchor. At 7<sup>th</sup> a fore duff was sailed to the watering place. At 12<sup>th</sup> got raft alongside.

Tuesday Dec 22<sup>nd</sup>

At 2<sup>th</sup> got underway at 4<sup>th</sup> anchored off the town. One 10 fathoms water. 45 fathoms Chart. Middle part fresh breeze large second anchor. Latter part more moderate.

Wednesday Dec 23<sup>rd</sup>

Squally. took Ambergis on board.

Thursday Dec 24<sup>th</sup>

Puzzling and Squally. employed heaving and Puntling Chums.

Friday Dec 25<sup>th</sup>

Squally.

Saturday Dec 26<sup>th</sup>

Pleasant still at anchor {West side}

Sunday Dec 27<sup>th</sup>

Pleasant part of the day remains squally.

Monday Dec 28<sup>th</sup>

Pleasant Back John Danson came to anchor here.

Tuesday Dec 29<sup>th</sup>

Back Marcella came to anchor here Zanzibar.

Wednesday Dec 30<sup>th</sup>

Pleasant.

Thursday Dec 31<sup>st</sup>

Pleasant.



<sup>m</sup>  
 Zanzibar Jan 1875  
 Friday Jan 13  
 Pleasant received orders a Anchor and  
 wood for a stock employed making stock.  
 Saturday Jan 12  
 Put anchor on the bar  
 Sunday 3  
 Pleasant  
 Monday 4  
 Tuesday 5  
 Wednesday 6  
 Pleasant sold Ambiguio for about \$5,000  
 Pleasant sailed Back John Dutton and Manella  
 seed on board 5 boxes of Tobacco, Potatoes, Onions, Oranges  
 Cans, Sugar, and C.  
 Thursday Sea Oct 7  
 Pleasant fair part of the day middle part Calm  
 and rest end the same  
 Friday 8 Jan  
 Light winds from S. and Pleasant at 10  
 got underway from anchorage steering down  
 the West side of Zanzibar all sail set  
 Saturday 9 Sea Oct  
 Calm at 4 light winds from ESE and  
 Pleasant ship down by the point d'Enza with  
 all sail set at 5 South point of Zanzibar  
 bearing ESE 15 at 8 took in topgal sails  
 middle and latter parts moderate winds from SE.  
 steering by the wind ESE and  
 at 6.50 S Eng 40.50 E  
 Sunday Jan 10  
 Moderate winds from SE and Pleasant steering  
 SE all sail set at noon set took in light sails  
 and luffed to the wind ESE and middle part the same  
 latter part light winds from S steering SE all sail set  
 at 7.24 S Eng 41.45 E  
 Monday Jan 11  
 Light winds from S. and Pleasant steering SE  
 all sail set a schooner in sight at noon set took  
 in sail all but topails middle and latter part light  
 air from SW  
 at 8.11 S Eng 42.18 E



Barbactia Jan 11/5

Tuesday Jan 12<sup>th</sup>  
Light breeze from NW and pleasant steering S.E.  
with all sail set or 8<sup>th</sup> luffed to the wind  
heading portward main top sail black. At 2<sup>nd</sup> hour ship  
S.E. latter part strong breeze from West and squally.  
took on course and reefed top sails.  
At 9.00 S (avg. 43.29) E

Wednesday Jan 13<sup>th</sup>  
Strong breeze from NW and squally steering S.E.  
under double reef top sails or 2<sup>nd</sup> steering S. or under  
luffed to the wind heading West main top sail black.  
middle and latter parts squally or 8<sup>th</sup> steering W.  
At 9.42 S (avg. 43.07) E.

Thursday Jan 14<sup>th</sup>  
Strong breeze from NW and pleasant steering S.W.  
under double reef and fore sail. at noon we took in  
fore sail and now ship S.E.ward. latter part fresh  
winds and squally. steering E. or, saw a steamer  
steering S.S.E.  
At 10.00 S (avg 43.50) E

Friday Jan 15<sup>th</sup>  
Strong breeze from NW and cloudy ship under  
double reef top sails and fore sail stowed by the wind  
S.E.ward. At 12<sup>th</sup> hour ship West at 3<sup>rd</sup> hour NW.  
latter part moderate gale from NW and squally  
or 10<sup>th</sup> close reefed fore top sail.  
At 9.18 S (avg 44.20) E.

Saturday Jan 16<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate gale from NW steering by the wind  
N.E.ward ship under 2<sup>nd</sup> reef fore and double  
reef main top sails and fore sail. ~~Ver Hole~~  
middle part the same. latter part more moderate  
made sail. saw nothing  
At 8.42 S (avg 45.28) E



Back Actitia Henry Cran Carter.

Sunday Jan 17<sup>th</sup>  
Strong breeze from N. N. W. and cloudy ship  
steered by the Skinn. S. E. and made double  
reef topsails and courses. At 4<sup>th</sup> had a fresh  
squally from N. N. W. took in all sail. Started  
about 8<sup>th</sup> hours. At 8<sup>th</sup> for Fairail and for  
steering. Co. middle and latter parts fresh breezes.  
from N. W.

Monday Jan 18<sup>th</sup>  
At 7.50 S. Long 46.27 E.  
Strong breeze from N. N. W. and squally  
ship steered S. E. and made double reef topsail  
and courses. At 3<sup>th</sup> took in main sail  
had foretopsail and foreail furled twice during the  
night. Latter part made moderate row on  
the main topsail buntlines. Foretopsail stay sail  
shots.

Tuesday Jan 19<sup>th</sup>  
At 6.57 S. Long 47.37 E.  
Strong breeze from N. N. W. and cloudy ship  
steered by the Skinn. S. E. and made double reef  
topsails and courses. At 1<sup>th</sup> and 2<sup>th</sup> had  
more moderate latter part pleasant for all sail.  
saw Porpoises.

Wednesday Jan 20<sup>th</sup>  
At 5.48 S. Long 49.03 E.  
Moderate breeze from N. and cloudy ship  
steered by the Skinn. S. E. and made double reef  
topsails and courses. At 1<sup>th</sup> and 2<sup>th</sup> had  
middle part the same latter part light breeze and  
pleasant. Caught a Porpoise.

Thursday Jan 21<sup>st</sup>  
At 5.11 S. Long 50.48 E.  
Light breeze from N. and pleasant steering  
S. E. with all sail set. Middle and latter parts  
the same. saw nothing.

Friday Jan 22<sup>nd</sup>  
At 4.34 S. Long 52.23 E.  
Light breeze from N. and pleasant steering E. and  
with all sail set. Middle and latter parts the same.  
Caught a Porpoise.

At 4.18 S. Long 54.07 E.



Off. Kulu, Banks Jan 1875

Saturday Jan 23<sup>rd</sup>

Moderate winds from W and pleasant steering S.E. with full sail set. ~~at 7<sup>th</sup>~~ <sup>at 10<sup>th</sup></sup> took in light sail and luffed to the wind with main top sail. At back heading Northward, at daylight made sail steering N.W. & E. <sup>at 11<sup>th</sup></sup>  
Lat 32° 23' S Long 55° 18' E

Sunday Jan 24<sup>th</sup>

Moderate winds from W and pleasant, steering S. All sail set at 4<sup>th</sup> steering East or run set took in light sails and luffed to the wind heading N.E. and at 10 hours ship W. latter part variable winds and squally at 12 spoke Back mermaid 17 months out 12<sup>th</sup> Oct.

No Observations.

Monday Jan 25<sup>th</sup>

Variable winds and squally ship on different tacks. Back mermaid accompanied by mids and latter parts strong breeze and squally steering by the wind Westward. under top sails and courses. <sup>at 4<sup>th</sup></sup> Lat 41° 12' S Long 55° 02' E

Tuesday Jan 26<sup>th</sup>

Strong breeze from S and squally ship steered by the wind Eastward under double reef and courses. at 3<sup>rd</sup> passed Back mermaid. at 5.30<sup>th</sup> raised and lowered for (Spin) Whales. 3 B struck, soon after W.B. struck. parted from both whales at dark one was dead or being dark could not find him. mids and latter parts strong breeze steering by the wind W. & N. latter part the same. at 7.30<sup>th</sup> wore ship East. <sup>at 4<sup>th</sup></sup> Lat 41° 02' S Long 54° 27' E

Wednesday Jan 27<sup>th</sup>

Strong breeze from S and pleasant steering by the wind Eastward under double reef and courses mids and latter parts moderate at 9<sup>th</sup> raised Spin Whales. at 11<sup>th</sup> lowered four boats in chase 12<sup>th</sup> W.B. struck. three boats in chase Back mermaid in sight three boats chasing Whales. <sup>at 10<sup>th</sup></sup> Lat 41° 02' S

HB





Ship (Actitia) Henry Gray. Master.

Thursday, Friday Jan 28<sup>th</sup>  
Sight of the front and pleasure three boats  
in chase of whales at 5<sup>th</sup> got whale along side  
at 10<sup>th</sup> boat returned on board at daylight looked  
up to the 8<sup>th</sup> head and got 9<sup>th</sup> hooked down and  
lowered four boats for sperm whales. Mermaid's  
boats "in company".

Friday, Saturday Jan 29<sup>th</sup>  
Calms. At 4<sup>th</sup> boats returned on board  
without success. Whales going quick Northward.  
11.30 Cutting, 6.30 finished cutting, 8.30 set the  
water. At 1<sup>st</sup> sailing. Middle part calm and  
pleasant. latter part. Light winds from W and  
squally. Steering E by N. At 4<sup>th</sup> 12<sup>th</sup> S. (ang 45.06 E)

Saturday, Sunday Jan 30<sup>th</sup>  
Light wind from Westward and squally. Employed  
boiling (larding) in fore head and 6<sup>th</sup> head and  
latter parts the same. At 7<sup>th</sup> righted North Island  
bearing E. S. E. steering for the same.

Sunday Jan 31<sup>st</sup>  
Moderate variable winds and squally steering S. E.  
for Whale. S. E. at 5<sup>th</sup> finished boiling 6.30 lbs.  
Sun 7<sup>th</sup> came to anchor with 3<sup>th</sup> mms bearing S. E.  
19 fathoms water, 30 fathoms chain. Middle and latter  
parts squally.

Monday Feb. 1<sup>st</sup>  
At 7<sup>th</sup> hove up anchor and towed me to the  
harbour. Anchored in 10 fathoms water with Port  
Anchor 30 fathoms chain. Worked ship outside.  
Water and Co.

Tuesday Feb 2<sup>nd</sup>  
Pleasant. All hands employed, stowing down Oil.  
54 bls. 27 gal with an allage of 190 gal.

Wednesday 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Squally. sent a raft of Cork ashore for water  
Working Ship inside.



Mahe Feb. 1875

Pleasant employes sitting up hooks downing after  
hole and b-

Thursday Feb. 4<sup>th</sup>  
Sent a raft of Cork onshore for Water.

Friday Feb. 5<sup>th</sup>  
Pleasant got 140 lbs of Water on board.

Saturday Feb. 6<sup>th</sup>  
Pleasant started watch on shore

Sunday Feb. 7<sup>th</sup>  
Pleasant. All hands employes stopping down  
Water, sent a raft of Cork onshore for Water.  
Reed on board 1 cord of Wood. Promptly Bannack Fish &c

Monday Feb. 8<sup>th</sup>  
Pleasant. All hands employes painting ship outside.  
latter part Rainy nooked off painting

Tuesday Feb. 9<sup>th</sup>  
Calms and pleasant painting ship outside  
Reed on board 2 1/2 Cord of Wood.

Wednesday Feb. 10<sup>th</sup>  
Pleasant employes painting ship outside. Carboan  
Watch on shore.

Thursday Feb. 11<sup>th</sup>  
Calms and Hot Carboan watch on shore.  
on liberty, employes painting

Friday Feb. 12<sup>th</sup>  
Painting Boats inside. Carboan Watch on shore.

Saturday Feb. 13<sup>th</sup>  
Squally. Carboan watch on shore.

Sunday Feb. 14<sup>th</sup>  
Painting Boats. Carboan Watch on shore.

Monday Feb. 15<sup>th</sup>  
Painting boats. Carboan Watch on shore.

Tuesday Feb. 16<sup>th</sup>  
Painting boats. Carboan Watch on shore.



Bank. Lucia Henry & Cran Martin

Wednesday Feb 17<sup>th</sup>  
First fair pleasant, latter part squally.  
Paboda hatch on shore, sent a boat to St Ann's  
for sand. rec'd on board (w, 200 and pigs)

Thursday Feb 18<sup>th</sup>  
Squally. Paboda hatch on shore rec'd on board  
3 bags of sugar.

Friday Feb 19<sup>th</sup>  
Raining. Employed variously, between squally.  
Got a raft of water 6 casks.

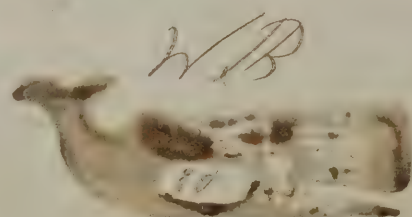
Saturday Feb 20<sup>th</sup>  
Got a raft of 5 cask water, at 2<sup>PM</sup>  
got underway, at 2.30, anchored off St Ann's.

Sunday Feb 21<sup>st</sup>  
Raining  
Calm waiting for wind to go to sea

Tuesday 22<sup>nd</sup>  
Calm, waiting for wind, at 10<sup>AM</sup> got underway  
Wind S.W. Employed stowing anchors and  
C. at 12<sup>PM</sup> North Point of Mahu bearing  
W by S, 10<sup>mi</sup>.

Wednesday Sea Oct 24<sup>th</sup>  
Light wind from NW. and pleasant steering  
by the wind S by E at 8<sup>PM</sup> got underway bearing  
S by E 4<sup>mi</sup> at 8<sup>PM</sup> took in light sails, steering  
N by E at daylight made all sail, heaved to the  
wind heading S by E, at 1.30<sup>PM</sup> tacked Ship W by N  
Ga righted the Mary (ma) bearing S by S  
at noon the same bearing S by N.

Lat 3. 43, S.





Off Cape Banks Feb. 18/54

Thursday Feb. 25<sup>th</sup>

Moderate wind from WSW and pleasant ship steered by the wind SSW under all sail. At 2<sup>nd</sup> sighted Dennis Island beginning to set. Tacked ship three times during the night. Latter part light wind from NNE and pleasant steering W by S. At 11<sup>th</sup> sighted Dennis Island bearing SSW a Bark on right ahead.

Friday Feb 26<sup>th</sup>

Light wind from NNE and pleasant steering W by S. All sail set. At 1.30<sup>th</sup> raised Spinn Whales. going quick Eastward. At 2<sup>nd</sup> lowered 4 boats, men & BB truck and partridge. W.B. BB & JB struck and killed. At 3<sup>rd</sup> set got three whales along side. A Bark on right supposed to be the Marcella. At daylight cutting. At 12<sup>th</sup> two whales more. saw the Marcella cutting.

Barlin Is bearing SSW 30<sup>th</sup>

Saturday Feb 27<sup>th</sup>

Light wind from Northward and pleasant. At 2<sup>nd</sup> finished cutting. All hands employed clearing away. Cutting blubber and C. At 8<sup>th</sup> started work boiling middle and latter parts the same. At 8<sup>th</sup> more ship. We saw Bark Marcella boiling.

Sunday Feb. 28<sup>th</sup>

Light wind from NW and pleasant steering by the wind WSW under 3 sails. At 8<sup>th</sup> more ship N.E. employed boiling middle part squally. Latter part pleasant made all sail. At 10<sup>th</sup> finished boiling. Bolls turned up.

Monday Feb. March 1<sup>st</sup>

Squally. At 1<sup>st</sup> finished boiling 300 lb. middle and latter parts pleasant ship steered by the wind Northward under all sail. At 9.30<sup>th</sup> raised Spinn Whales 10.30<sup>th</sup> lowered four boats men & observation boats in chase of whales.



Bark *Antilia* Henry & Co. Carter

Tuesday March 2<sup>nd</sup>

Light winds from WNW and pleasant from parts  
in Chan of Whales at 2<sup>30</sup> PM SB  
truck from after three boats fast  
at 5<sup>th</sup> got whale alongside  
started 60 bls of fresh water  
middle part & equally. at daylight  
began on cutting. at 12<sup>th</sup> got  
head off and body on deck. at 1<sup>st</sup>  
Bar 3.32 Long 59.48 E.

Wednesday March 3<sup>rd</sup>

Light winds from North-east and pleasant at 2<sup>nd</sup>  
finished cutting at 5<sup>th</sup> started water boiling  
middle and latter parts the same steering  
the wind Westward under topails got under  
sprakes. started 60 bls of water at 1<sup>st</sup>  
Bar 3.53.8 Long 59.43 E

Thursday March 4<sup>th</sup>

Light winds from NW and pleasant ship  
steered by the wind WSW under topails.  
employed boiling middle and latter parts variable  
winds and equally employed boiling at 1<sup>st</sup>  
Bar 4.16.5 Long 59.56 E

Friday March 5<sup>th</sup>

Variable winds and equally ship under all sail  
making Westward at 5<sup>th</sup> Prussia and lowered four  
boats for Spum Whales. at 7<sup>th</sup> returned on board  
saw shooting of Whales from the boats, at 3<sup>rd</sup> finished  
boiling 76 bls. middle and latter parts equally  
As Observations

Saturday March 6<sup>th</sup>

Variable winds from WSW to NW and  
equally steering by the wind on different  
tacks. working Westward. { West hole }  
middle part the same latter part moderate winds  
from NW steering by the wind W all hands  
employed stowing down Oil.

Bar 3.54.8 Long 60.23



Off Kahu Banks. March 18/5

Sunday March 7<sup>th</sup>

Moderate winds from NW and pleasant  
ship steered by the mainmast and under all sail.  
All hands employed stowing down Oil, at 7<sup>th</sup> 10<sup>th</sup>  
stowed down. Middle and latter parts light  
kinds and pleasant at 7<sup>th</sup> arrived, Spinn Whale  
going. Under at 8<sup>th</sup> lowered four boats in chase  
at noon four boats still in chase of Whales.

Bar 4.27.8 Eng 60.538

Monday March 8<sup>th</sup>

Light Air from N. and pleasant four boats  
in chase of Whale. SB struck and down. Whales  
killed and returned on board at 8.30 P.  
Ship steered by the main W. W. W. W.  
Latter part Calm. Employed stowing down Oil.

Bar 3.48.8 Eng 60.528

Tuesday March 9<sup>th</sup>

Calm. All hands employed stowing down Oil  
at 4<sup>th</sup> finished stowing 16.2 bl 2/9 gal.  
Middle and latter parts the same employed  
refuelling Fortsprail. At 9.30 arrived, Spinn Whale.  
at 10.30 lowered four boats in chase.

Bar 4.00.8 Eng 60.178

Wednesday March 10<sup>th</sup>

Calm and hot four boats in chase of Whales.  
going quick N. At 8.30 P. returned on board  
without getting near them. At mid day hot.  
in the hot sun. Middle and latter parts Calm  
but Fortsprail.

Bar 4.05.8 Eng 60.368

Thursday March 11<sup>th</sup>

Light Air from SE, steering NW all sail set  
Middle and latter parts Calm employed variously

Bar 4.07.8 Eng 61.018

Friday March 12<sup>th</sup>

Light Air from NW steering by the main SW waves  
Middle part variable kinds latter part light  
kinds from SW, steering N. S. W. employed making  
over old cork.

Bar 3.48.8 Eng 61.268



# Bark Actia Henry Cran Carter.

Saturday March 13<sup>th</sup>  
 Light Air and Calm. {Wet hole}  
 Middle and latter parts the same as 7<sup>th</sup> again  
 ships whale. at 8<sup>th</sup> lowered four boats in chase  
 Whales going quick N.W. & W. at noon boats in  
 in chase.

Bar 4.00, S. Eng 61.19 E

Sunday March 14<sup>th</sup>  
 Light breeze from N.W. and pleasant Boats  
 still in chase of whales. at 4<sup>th</sup> returned on board  
 did not get near the whales. whales out of sight  
 tomorrow of ship. at 5<sup>th</sup> raised more whales.  
 coming quick N.W. lowered four boats ten minutes  
 after leaving the B struck soon after all four  
 boats fast. at 9<sup>th</sup> got the last of four whales  
 along side. steering by the line. Wedgwood under  
 topails and fourail. at daylight cutting  
 at 12<sup>th</sup> three whales on deck.

Bar 4.11, S. Eng 61.48 E

Monday 15<sup>th</sup>  
 Light Air from N.W. steering by the line.  
 Wedgwood. cutting. at 2<sup>th</sup> finished cutting at  
 4<sup>th</sup> started rocks boiling. Middle and latter  
 parts Calm. Clearing away heads.

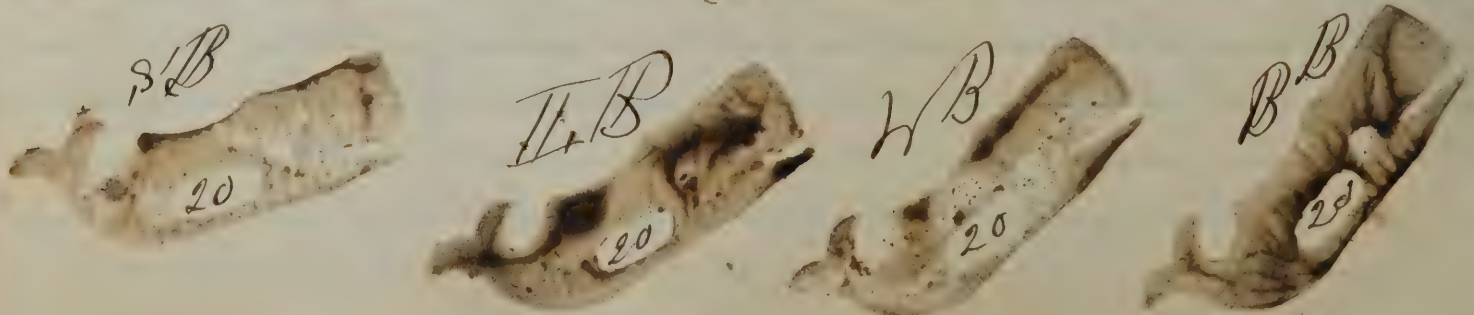
Bar 4.25, S. Eng. 62.38 E

Tuesday March 16<sup>th</sup>  
 Light breeze from N.W. steering N.W. Boiling  
 middle and latter parts the same we find  
 a strong current running E. by N. 3<sup>th</sup> part

Bar 3.34, S. Eng 63.17 E

Wednesday 17<sup>th</sup>  
 Light Air from N.W. some pleasant ship steered  
 by the line N.W. way made full sail. employed  
 boiling. at 10<sup>th</sup> finished boiling 86 lbs turned  
 in. latter part light Air from N.W. how ship  
 S.W.

Bar 3.13, S.





16  
 Light winds from WNW and pleasant steering  
 by the wind SWward at 3<sup>rd</sup> raised and lowered  
 for sperm whales. going quick Westward  
 at 3.30. P.M. S.B. struck soon after fall four  
 Regate pass. S.B. struck second whale took  
 line. but got it again W.B. struck  
 again and got stop. at 12<sup>th</sup> got the  
 last of 5 five whales alongside  
 middle part equally. employees keeping  
 out to make room for Oil that is on  
 deck. at 9.30 finished stowing down Oil  
 at 10<sup>th</sup> Cutting for 12 two whales outside.  
 at 3.16. S. Aug 64. 246.

S.B.  
 22

II. B  
 22

II. B  
 22

W.B.  
 22

B.B.  
 22

Friday March 19<sup>th</sup>  
 Light winds from WNW. employees cutting  
 at 6<sup>th</sup> finished cutting the last of  
 5 whales. made sail. steering up the  
 wind SWward. middle and latter  
 parts moderate winds from WNW and  
 equal 7. steering SW all sail set.  
 employees boiling  
 at 3.51. Aug. 64. 518.

Saturday March 20<sup>th</sup>  
 Moderate winds from Westward and pleasant  
 with steering by the wind SWward with all sail  
 set employees boiling middle and latter part variable  
 winds. And squally ship on different tacks  
 boiling setting up sheets. saw sperm whales. did not  
 lower. No Observations.

Sunday March 21<sup>st</sup>  
 Moderate variable winds and squally steering  
 by the wind Westward. middle and latter parts  
 the same employees boiling setting up sheets and  
 at 5.16. S. Aug 65. 546

Monday 22<sup>nd</sup>  
 Squally and calm. at 4<sup>th</sup> finished boiling  
 110 lbs. turned up. middle and latter parts  
 calm. all hands employees stowing down Oil.  
 took down the Stowage to make room for Oil  
 at 5.07. S.



Bark Antia. Henry & Bran Master.

Tuesday March 23<sup>rd</sup>

Calm all hands employed stowing down  
Oil. 64 bls stowed. latter part variable and  
pleasant stowing down oil.

Lat. 5, 23, S Long 66, 20 E

Wednesday March 24<sup>th</sup>

Light air from Southward and pleasant steering  
West with all sail set. All hands employed  
stowing down Oil. At 4<sup>th</sup> stowed the last of 188 bls  
We find a strong Easterly Current. On looking forward  
day by day we have but one cask of water and 600 miles from  
the middle and latter parts a little more hinder  
setting up shooks, coiling lines and

Lat. 5, 11, S Long 65, 36 E

Thursday March 25<sup>th</sup>

Light breeze from S S E and pleasant steering  
West with all sail set. At 4<sup>th</sup> stowed the last of 188 bls  
middle and latter parts the same yet studding sail  
set.

Lat 4, 58, S Long 64, 29 E

Friday March 26<sup>th</sup>

Light air from Eastward and pleasant steering  
West. With all sail set. Studding sail  
set. Wet here. setting up shooks. Working  
on Rigging etc. latter part calm.

Lat 4, 58, S Long 64, 00 E

Saturday March 27<sup>th</sup>

Calm, making, Spun yarn, setting up shooks.  
latter part the same, rose air. Sanguine men  
rigging.

Lat 4, 57, S Long 64, 03 E

Sunday March 28<sup>th</sup>

Light variable breeze from W S W to W N W and  
pleasant steering by the wind on different  
tacks. All sail set. middle and latter  
parts light breeze from West steering by the wind  
S S W hard and going S E like the above.

Lat 5, 26, S Long 64, 49 E



Monday March 29<sup>th</sup>  
Light Air from West Lane pleasant ship steered  
by the wind S.W. wind under all sail.  
Calm part Calm getting by work for Condensing  
water.

Tuesday March 30<sup>th</sup>  
Light Air from S.W. Lane pleasant, employed  
Condensing water. Calm part the same a Back  
on sight Steering N.E.

Wednesday 31<sup>st</sup>  
Light Air from S.W. Lane pleasant, at 1<sup>st</sup>  
Calm part boarded Back Emulation from Margaretta  
brought to Calcutta got a Royal Ark of water, some thin  
employed Condensing water. Middle part Minor  
and weather the same.

Thursday April 1<sup>st</sup>  
Calm, employed Condensing water.  
Middle and latter parts the same.

Friday April 2<sup>nd</sup>  
Calm employed Condensing water.  
Middle and latter parts light winds from  
S.W. Lane pleasant. At 9<sup>th</sup> Coled down  
Condensed barrels of water.

Saturday April 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Light winds from S. Lane pleasant Steering  
N.W. by W. with all sail set. Middle and  
latter parts the same from S.E. steering S.W. by W.  
bent Fore Royal.

Sunday April 4<sup>th</sup>  
Light Air from S.E. Lane pleasant Steering  
S.W. by W. with all sail set. Middle and  
latter parts Calm.

Bar 4.51.3 Long. 64.24.8



# Barb Cecilia Henry Cran Martin.

Monday April 5<sup>th</sup>  
Light air from E. S. E. and pleasant ship  
steered S. W. S. W. with full sail set, middle and  
latter parts Calm. Set up heavy rigging.  
# Bar 5, 16, 8 Long 64, 32 E

Tuesday April 6<sup>th</sup>  
Calm, employed in the rigging middle and  
latter parts. Light winds from S. steering West.  
set studding sails, rose down main to sail braces.  
Fore id<sup>l</sup> main sheets ~~down~~ tacks. Bar 5, 18, 8 Long 64, 14 E

Wednesday April 7<sup>th</sup>  
Light winds from S. S. W. and pleasant steering  
by the wind Westward under all sail. rose new  
lanyards for rigging and topmast backstays. Put  
side middle and latter parts Calm.  
Bar 4, 56, 8 Long 64, 04 E

Thursday April 8<sup>th</sup>  
Light air from S. W. and pleasant ship steered  
by the wind Westward under all sail.  
employed in the rigging middle and latter parts  
the same from E. S. E. steering S. W. Bar 5, 03, 8 Long 63, 12 E

Friday April 9<sup>th</sup>  
Light air from N. E. steering S. W. all sail set.  
middle and latter parts Calm. rose new fore sheets.  
Bar 5, 07, 8 Long 63, 46 E

Saturday April 10<sup>th</sup>  
Calm, latter part squally, steering West.  
Bar 5, 14, 8 Long 63, 45 E.

Sunday April 11<sup>th</sup>  
Squally steering West with all sail set, caught  
15 lb of protuber middle part light winds from S. E.  
and pleasant latter part squally. Bar 5, 06, 8 Long 63, 37 E

Monday 12<sup>th</sup>  
Light winds from S. E. and pleasant steering West  
with all sail set, employed setting up shoots.  
Bar 5, 23, 8 Long 61, 17 E



Bound to Makah. April 18<sup>th</sup> 1875

# Tuesday April 13<sup>th</sup>  
Light S.E. winds and pleasant steering West  
with all sail set. rose new fore and main sprit  
hairs, middle and latter parts lighter winds  
from S. setting up fresh.

At 5:30 A.M. Log 57. 59 E  
Wednesday April 14<sup>th</sup>  
Light winds from S. and pleasant ship  
steering W by N. with all sail. set middle  
part the same. At 6<sup>th</sup> struck soundings 10 fathoms  
have found Chronometer 12<sup>th</sup> miles out of the way.  
Latter part light winds employed heaving ship inside  
At 5:00 P.M. Log 57. 40 E.

Thursday 15<sup>th</sup>  
Light winds from S.E. and pleasant steering W by N  
At 2<sup>nd</sup> sighted Makah bearing N by E 1/2 S  
At 9<sup>th</sup> sighted Island bearing N. N. W. 10<sup>th</sup> dist  
At day light S. L. L. bearing S. W. steering for the  
same. At 6:30<sup>th</sup> took a Pilot. At 7:30<sup>th</sup>  
Anchored in Port Victoria Makah in 14 fathoms water.  
Port Anchor 30 fathoms Chain, so ends this sea day.

Thursday 15<sup>th</sup> April  
Pleasant sent a raft of 13 Cask ashore for Water.

Friday April 16<sup>th</sup>  
Squally repairing main tail and main sprit.

Saturday April 17<sup>th</sup>  
Squally. rice onboard 130 lbs of Water.

Sunday 18<sup>th</sup>  
Pleasant.

Monday April 19<sup>th</sup>  
Pleasant employed stowing down Water rice onboard  
6 pigs.

Tuesday April 20<sup>th</sup>  
Strong breeze from S.W. dropped second anchor  
made fast rice onboard 5 five Cask of Wood.

Wednesday 21<sup>st</sup>  
Got underway and anchored again  
made off L. L. L. 14 fathoms water 30<sup>th</sup> Chain



Bark Antia Henry Cran Carter.

Thursday April 22<sup>nd</sup>  
Pleasant repairing ship, raising Chid - and employing  
variously

Calm and hot weather.

Friday April 23<sup>rd</sup>  
Strong breeze from S.W. and squally

Saturday April 24<sup>th</sup>  
Strong breeze from S.E. and squally, at  
1<sup>st</sup> got underway from Anchorage and  
went to sea, passed to the northward of  
Maha Is., and hauled our wind S.W. & S.  
Ship under all sails at 9<sup>th</sup> tacked Ship Eastward  
at 12<sup>th</sup> tacked S.W. latter part light breeze from S.E.

Sunday April 25<sup>th</sup> Sea Breeze  
Strong breeze from S.E. and squally, at  
1<sup>st</sup> got underway from Anchorage and  
went to sea, passed to the northward of  
Maha Is., and hauled our wind S.W. & S.  
Ship under all sails at 9<sup>th</sup> tacked Ship Eastward  
at 12<sup>th</sup> tacked S.W. latter part light breeze from S.E.  
At 5.32<sup>01</sup> Long 56.32<sup>01</sup>E  
Monday April 26<sup>th</sup>  
Calm in evening at 3 P.M. Current setting Eastward  
Middle and latter parts light winds from  
S.E. steering by the wind S.E. and at 2<sup>nd</sup> tacked  
S.S.W. Saw nothing at 6.11<sup>01</sup> Long 56.48<sup>01</sup>E

Tuesday April 27<sup>th</sup>  
Light winds from S.E. and pleasant steering  
S.W. All sail set, but dragging sails at 4<sup>th</sup>  
raised and lowered 3 boats for drum heads, going  
quick S.E. at dark returned on board without success.  
Middle and latter parts moderate at 11<sup>th</sup> took in  
light sails and hove ship S.E. at 3<sup>rd</sup> hove S.W.  
at daylight made all sail steering by the wind S.W. & S.  
At 7.09<sup>01</sup> Long 57.14<sup>01</sup>E

Wednesday April 28<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate trade winds from S.E. & S. and pleasant  
steering by the wind S.W. and all sail set.  
Middle and latter parts the same.

At 8.50<sup>01</sup> Long 58.32<sup>01</sup>E



1. Borneo, South, April 1875.

Thursday April 29<sup>th</sup>

Moderate winds from S, S.E. and pleasant  
steering by the wind, S.W. range with all sail set.  
At 6<sup>th</sup> took in light sails. Middle part squally.  
Latter part strong breeze from S, S.E. steering S.W.  
set light sails.

Lat 10.13 S Long 60.14 E

Friday April 30<sup>th</sup>

Moderate winds from S, S.E. and pleasant  
ship steered by the wind, S.W. range under all sail  
middle part the same. Latter part light breeze  
or daylight righted Madagascar bearing S  
found Chronometer 13<sup>th</sup> out, or 53<sup>rd</sup> part.  
At 7<sup>th</sup> new ship, Carr.

Lat 11.28 S Long 48.18 E correct

Saturday May 1<sup>st</sup>

Light winds from S, S.E. and pleasant  
ship steered by the wind, Eastward under  
all sail. At 2<sup>nd</sup> tacked ship S, S.W. at 4<sup>th</sup> tacked  
E, S.E. at 6<sup>th</sup> tacked S, S.W. latter part moderate  
winds from S, S.E. and pleasant. At 11<sup>th</sup> righted  
land. About Cape Amber as near as they can calculate  
our Chronometer has gained  
53<sup>rd</sup> 12<sup>th</sup> in 10 days.

Lat 11.19 S No Long #

Sunday May 2<sup>nd</sup>

Moderate winds from E, S.E. and pleasant  
steering S.W. by the wind. At 3<sup>rd</sup> Cape Amber  
bearing S, S.E. put away S, W. 1/2 S. to pass down  
the Mozambique Channel. At 4<sup>th</sup> Royal and St. James  
at 7<sup>th</sup> steering S, W. 1/2 W. Middle part the same.  
Latter part light variable winds steering S, W. 1/2 S.

Lat 12.53 S Long 48.02 E correct

Monday May 3<sup>rd</sup>

Light winds from E, S.E. and pleasant.  
At 10<sup>th</sup> Bore, the bearing S, S.E. 25<sup>th</sup> steering S, W. 1/2 S.  
with all sail set. Middle and latter parts  
the same. At 12<sup>th</sup> saw the Coast of  
Madagascar bearing E, S.E.

Lat 13.28 S Long 46.58 E



Ship, Patricia Henry & Co. Master

Thursday May 4<sup>th</sup> 1875  
Light breeze from N.E. and pleasant. At 4<sup>th</sup> m  
Wind hauled N. N.W. steering S.W. by W 1/2 N. with  
all sail set. at 7<sup>th</sup> m wind S.W. tacked. W.W. at 8<sup>th</sup> m  
tacked. S.S.W. at 6<sup>30</sup> m raised anchor and lowered for 8<sup>th</sup> m  
Whaler. at 9.30 m W.B. struck soon after. B. struck  
B.B. struck and parted. Lat 13.46.8'

Wednesday 5<sup>th</sup> May  
Calm. at 1.30 m got two whalps alongside  
at 3<sup>th</sup> m hooked on Culling. H. 4.5 m finished cutting  
middle and latter parts variable winds from  
S.W. S.E. and W. at 6<sup>th</sup> m started hocks boiling  
latter part clearing whay heads. Lat 14.11.8'

Thursday May 6<sup>th</sup>  
Light breeze from N.S.W. and pleasant  
Ship steered by the king's Southern employe  
boiling. at 12<sup>th</sup> m tacked ship N.W. at 4<sup>th</sup> m wind  
S. steering N.S.W. 5<sup>th</sup> m finished boiling 3 o'clo.  
H. Boat. Lat 14.34.8'

Friday May 7<sup>th</sup>  
Calm and light air from S.S.E.  
steering S.W. by W. made but variable  
winds at 1<sup>st</sup> m squally. latter part moderate  
from S.E. steering S.W. by W. set sheeting-  
sails, carried away main Royal yard, made a  
new one. ~~Verhol~~ Lat 14.44.5' Long 44.17.8'

Saturday 8<sup>th</sup>  
Light breeze from S.S.E. and pleasant  
steering S.W. by W 1/2 N. with all sail set  
middle part variable winds at 5<sup>th</sup> m squally wind  
S.E. steering S.W. by W all sail set. made new  
flow tacks. Lat 15.24.8' Long 43.41.6'



Mozambique Channel, May 1875

Sunday May 9<sup>th</sup>  
Light air from Eastward and pleasant ship  
steamed S.W. by W. with all sail set at 4<sup>th</sup> Calm  
middle part variable winds ship heading Southward  
latter part lighter winds from S.S.W. steering by the  
wind Westward. all sail set

Lat 15.54 S Long 43.46 E

Monday May 10<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate winds from S.S.W. and squally steering  
by the wind Westward. made all sail. Made  
and latter parts the same. took up Royals.  
Lat 16.33 S Long 40.03 E

Tuesday May 11<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate winds from S.W. and squally.  
steering by the wind Westward. at 6<sup>th</sup> sighted  
Agassiz Islands bearing W. bore ship S.S.E.  
the past eight days Chronometer has gained 11  
above the rate we gave her. or 7<sup>th</sup> daily  
at 8<sup>th</sup> took on lighter sails. latter part moderate set  
lighter sails at 8<sup>th</sup> bore ship W.S.W.  
Lat 17.39 S Long 40.48 E

Wednesday & Thursday May 12<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate winds from S.W. steering by the wind  
S.W. by E. with all sail set. middle part at 5.30  
stacked W. latter part lighter winds  
ship heading Southward. repaired fore topgail sail  
Lat 18.33 S Long 41.46 E

Thursday May 13<sup>th</sup>  
Light air from Westward. steering by the  
wind S.S.W. with all sail set. middle and  
latter parts, Calm. Making Spray from  
Lat 18.48 S Long 39.07 E

Friday May 14<sup>th</sup>  
Calm at 8<sup>th</sup> Light air from S.W.  
Lat 19.08 S



Punabon board. Bark Cecilia K. Fran Master.

Saturday May 15<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate breeze from S.S.E. Ship steered by the  
wind Westward. At 5<sup>th</sup> wind hauled S.E.  
middle part strong breeze took in foretopgal sail  
latter part more moderate & of the same. saw nothing  
nor hole.

At 20.39 S Long 39.04 E  
Sunday May 16<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate breeze from S.E. and pleasant  
ship steered by the wind N.W. with all  
sail set. At 11<sup>th</sup> took in light sails. and here  
ship Eased. At 3<sup>rd</sup> bore shift S.W. at 4<sup>th</sup> light  
made all sail. Split fly jib repairing same.  
stood to the Eastward not liking to pass Barb<sup>de</sup> Indies.  
in the night nothing out. Long.

At 31.46 S Long 39.18 E.  
Monday May 17<sup>th</sup>  
Light breeze from S. and pleasant  
steering by the wind N.W. with all  
sail. Bore fly jib middle and latter  
parts the same. At 10.30 a righted Cape  
Cady Grey. bearing West. by observations he found  
but Chronometer has gained 11.30<sup>th</sup> the past 15 days  
over the rate of 5<sup>th</sup> 21.3<sup>th</sup> gave her the 2<sup>nd</sup> of May  
rate. 6<sup>th</sup> 06<sup>th</sup> daily.

At 22.52 S Long 36.02 E  
Tuesday May 18<sup>th</sup>  
Light breeze from S. Steering by the wind  
E.S.E. with all sail set. middle and latter  
parts variable winds. ship on different tacks  
working S.W.ward.

At 23.41 S  
Wednesday May 19<sup>th</sup>  
Light variable breeze from S. to S.E. and  
pleasant steering by the wind, on different tacks.  
working S.W.ward. middle part the same  
the part calm. repairing main top sail  
bore the same.

At 24.12 S



Bona Road 1875. May.

Thursday May 20<sup>th</sup>  
Light air from S. and pleasant ship  
steered by the wind W S W wind with all sail  
set. Employed variously. At 1<sup>st</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> no water breeze  
from S. E. steering S W by N saw nothing

Friday May 21<sup>st</sup>  
First two hours pleasant weather nice breeze  
from S. E. very strong so that first pull a wind  
at 3<sup>rd</sup> wind hauled S. W. took in all sail  
at 4<sup>th</sup> wind S. E. made sail steering S W by N  
middle and latter parts light air from S. E.

Saturday May 22<sup>nd</sup>  
Light air from S. E. and pleasant steering  
S W by N. with all sail set. {Wet hole}  
middle part calm latter part light wind from S. S. W.  
steering by the wind Westward. ~~Saw nothing~~  
saw the land about Cape Vidal. *West side.*

Sunday May 23<sup>rd</sup>  
Variable winds from S. E. to S. W. and squally.  
steering by the wind on different tack. All sail  
set. Middle and latter parts light variable  
air and pleasant, saw the land about Cape Vidal  
at sunset.

Monday May 24<sup>th</sup>  
Light air from Westward and pleasant  
steering S W by N with all sail set at 6<sup>th</sup>  
good breeze from S. E. at 6<sup>th</sup> light air from  
S. E. and calm. A large painted porpoise  
in sight bound S W wind.

Tuesday May 25<sup>th</sup>



Remarks on board Bark Antilia H. Tran Martin

Sunday May 25<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate winds from S.W. Ship steered by the  
line Westward, with all sail set at 1<sup>st</sup> took on  
Rogals and foretop gal sail being breezing - at  
4<sup>th</sup> moderate and wind hauling Eastward  
set Rogals and studdensails. Steering W by S  $8\frac{1}{2}$  S.  
middle part variable winds and calm. at 3<sup>rd</sup>  
moderate breeze from S.E. and hazy. at 7<sup>th</sup> saw  
lights of fire on the land. Carr of Africa.  
A ship accompanying.

Monday May 26<sup>th</sup>  
Calm in night at 12<sup>th</sup> to 6 observations  
Wednesday May 26<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate winds from N.E. and hazy. Steering  
W by S  $1\frac{1}{2}$  S with all sail set that will pull  
at present. A ship in sight at 11<sup>th</sup>  
had a fresh squall from West. took in all sail.  
at 12<sup>th</sup> set double reef main top sail and foresail  
at 5<sup>th</sup> being breezing. at 7<sup>th</sup> took in foresail  
and main top sail. at 12<sup>th</sup> blowing a moderate  
gale. Bar 29.88<sup>10</sup>  
at 33.53.8

Thursday 27<sup>th</sup>  
Fresh gale from S.W. and cloudy. Gale increasing  
in force all the time at 2<sup>nd</sup> sent storm  
mizen, and set the same. Ship lying under  
main & mizen and hauled middle part more moderate  
set double reef main top sail. Split and furl the  
same at 4<sup>th</sup>. latter part blowing fresh. ship  
heading S.W.ward.

Friday May 28<sup>th</sup>  
at 34.15.8  
Fresh gale from S.W. and squally.  
Ship heading S.W.ward. lying under main  
& mizen. A heavy sea. Middle part  
the same latter part more moderate set  
foresail and furl. burst furl. on lens to  
repair. repairing main top sail. at 11<sup>th</sup>  
took in foresail. blowing fresh on squalls.  
at 34.48.8



Commander Bounding Bay and June, 1875

Saturday May 29<sup>th</sup>

Moderate gale from N.W. ship heading S.W.  
under main, mizzen and mizen. At 3<sup>PM</sup>  
passed a large English ship heading for the same  
under short sail. Employed repairing main & sail  
and jib. but main & sail. Clew reefed and set  
the same. but jib and set Dr. set fore sail.  
Latter part more moderate at 8 AM ship N.W. & E.  
passed two ship bound S.W. on board fore & top sail

Lat 34.49, S

Sunday May 30<sup>th</sup>

Strong breeze from N.W. ship steered by the  
wind N.W. under Clew reefed main & sail.  
Fore sail jib and mizzen, employed repairing  
fore & top sail. Were obliged to rip up storm mizen  
to repair sails with middle part more moderate.  
Latter part light winds from N.W. & E steering  
N.W. a large ship in sight.

Lat 34.10, S

Monday May 31<sup>st</sup>

Light winds from N.W. & E and hazy. steering  
N.W. with all sail set. At 3<sup>PM</sup> Capt. began  
boarded ship - Andreas. Pickers. 59 days from  
India bound to Bremen. his Log was 26. E -  
middle and latter part light winds from S -  
{Ver hole}

Lat 35.02, S

Tuesday June 1<sup>st</sup>

Light winds from S.E. and hazy. steering  
N.W. At 6<sup>PM</sup> steering S.W. all sail set  
Ship N.B. in sight middle and latter part light  
variable winds and foggy. steering by the wind  
S.W. and

Lat 34.48, S Long 23.01, W.  
About 2<sup>nd</sup> to the North



Remarks on board Bark. *Paulina* H. & Cran. Master

Wednesday June 2<sup>nd</sup>  
Light winds from N.W. and foggy. Steering by the  
line. S.W. wind with all sail set. At 4<sup>th</sup> hour  
hauled Westward tacken ship N.W. Ship on B-  
righter middle part steering N.W. by W. latter part  
light winds from West steering to the northward.  
At 12<sup>th</sup> sighted the land. bearing from N.W.  
to N.W.

At 34<sup>th</sup> 38<sup>th</sup> S. Longy Chs 24. 238  
Thursday June 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Light Air and Calm Ship. Andreas. Pickens  
lost to us. Capt Cran near on board. At 4<sup>th</sup>  
rounded for bottom 73 fathoms. steering N.W. by W.  
middle part wind S.E. steering N.W. by W.  
latter part strong breeze from W. steering by the  
line. S.W. wind took in light sails. Open double  
reefed topsails. stowed down 11 bbls of Oil and  
took on deck 20 bbls of Water.

At 35. 06, S  
Friday June 4<sup>th</sup>  
Strong breeze from West and clear steering  
by the line. Wind N.W. wind passed a Bark.  
with main top gallant mast gone steering N.W. by W.  
Ship N.B. in sight at 5<sup>th</sup> Calm at 6<sup>th</sup>  
light winds from S.E. steering N.W. by W. with all  
sail set. at 8<sup>th</sup> took in light sails. 12<sup>th</sup> took  
in all sail. got a line hauled N.W. in a  
squad. latter part blowing a gale from N.W. and  
raining. but see performance stopped.

No Observations.  
Saturday June 5<sup>th</sup>  
Blowing a gale from N.W. ship heading  
S.W. main spreader and foretopmast stay sail  
set. Ship Andreas. Pickens in sight middle  
part the same. latter part more moderate  
set. Clew reefed topsails and foresail. reefing  
foretopmast stay sail. At 11<sup>th</sup> saw ship N by E.

At 35. 46, S

{over hole}



Bound home June, 1875.

Sunday June, 6<sup>th</sup>  
Strong breeze from NW and cloudy,  
steering by the line Northward under close  
reefed topsails and courses. but then as  
staysail. Madee half moderate made all sail  
at 1<sup>st</sup> rain. 2<sup>nd</sup> lighter winds from NE.  
latter part the same, one sail in sight.

Lat 35.26.8

Monday June 7<sup>th</sup>  
Light winds from NNE and pleasant  
steering by the line NW with all  
sail set, at 3<sup>rd</sup> saw the land bearing NE  
4 sail in sight madee part strong breeze from  
NW and equally steering Westward under double  
reef and courses. latter part moderate and raining  
at 9<sup>th</sup> exchanged longitudes with Bark Bris.  
21.19.

Lat 35.43.5

Tuesday June, 8<sup>th</sup>  
Light winds from NW and cloudy  
steering by the line W by S, all sail set  
top. 5 sail in sight at 5<sup>th</sup> (calm. at 7<sup>th</sup>  
lighter winds from Eastward, set studding sails  
steering N.W. at 9<sup>th</sup> line hauled N. latter part  
line N. at 11<sup>th</sup> sighted land about Cape Fagnos.  
6 sail in sight all bound NWward.  
land bearing NNE. at noon

Lat 35.20.5

Wednesday June 9<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate wind from N. and pleasant ship  
steered by the line W.N.W. with all sail set  
5 sail in sight at 9<sup>th</sup> line hauled SWward  
steering N.W. at 9<sup>th</sup> Cape Horn boreward  
Bark Marine Fairar 64 days from Pangoon bound  
to Falmouth England. latter part calm.

Lat 35.26.8 Long 174.56



Remarks on board Bark, Lucia Henry Bean Master.

Thursday June 10<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate winds from N. and pleasant ship  
steered by the wind WNW with all sail set.  
At 8<sup>th</sup> hour ship N.E. middle and latter  
parts strong breeze. At 9<sup>th</sup> tack'd ship WNW.  
At 12<sup>th</sup> took in light sails. 2 sails migh

Bar 34.85 Long by Lunab 17.048  
Friday June 11<sup>th</sup>  
Strong breeze from N.W. and squally steering  
by the wind Westward. At 2<sup>th</sup> double reefed  
topsails. 1 Bark migh At 7<sup>th</sup> Called all hands  
and took on all sail. Boring fresh on squalls  
with lightning and rain. At 8<sup>th</sup> made sail  
steering N. wind Westward. latter part light winds  
from S.W. and pleasant steering by the wind N.E.  
At 8<sup>th</sup> Capt. boarded Bark Kale bound to  
Falmouth from India. with a load of Rice, for a  
bag of Bread gum &c.

Bar 33.39 Long by Lunab 16.458  
Saturday June 12<sup>th</sup>  
Light winds from N.W. and pleasant ship  
steered by the wind N.W. with all sail set  
Bark Kale in company also, a large ship to the S.E.  
or N.W. middle part variable winds and squally  
latter part moderate from N. and pleasant  
steering by the wind WNW 2 Barks migh  
(see note)

Bar 32.568  
Sunday June 13<sup>th</sup>  
Strong breeze from N. and cloudy steering  
by the wind S.W. and many topsails and  
courses. At 4<sup>th</sup> hour ship N.E. middle part  
moderate and pleasant. latter part, wind variable  
At 11.30<sup>th</sup> wind hauled S.W. in a squall,  
steering S.W. set top and heading sails  
no Barks in company

Bar 31.458



Commodore's Journal June 1875-

Monday June 14<sup>th</sup>

Moderate wind from S.W. and squally ship  
stood N.W. with all sail set. at 5<sup>th</sup> took on  
standing sail. at 12<sup>th</sup> set the same. Middle and  
latter parts strong breeze from S.S.E. saw nothing

Lat. 29.24 S Long 40 R. 13.30 E

Tuesday June 15<sup>th</sup>

Strong breeze from S.E. and pleasant turning  
N.W. with all sail set that will pull. a few  
middle saw light winds, repaired 2<sup>nd</sup> main top gal  
standing sail and set &c. repaired fore royal and set  
same latter part calm

Lat. 27.51 S Long 40 R. 11.10 E

Wednesday June 16<sup>th</sup>

Moderate winds from N.W. and pleasant ship  
stood by the wind S.W. with all sail set.  
saw nothing. at 12<sup>th</sup> tacked "W." at 3<sup>th</sup> tacked  
N.E. latter part the same saw a steamer steering  
S.S.E.

Lat. 26.23 S

Thursday June 17<sup>th</sup>

Moderate winds from N. steering by the wind N.W.  
at 4<sup>th</sup> squally wind hauled N.W. saw a large ship  
bound N.E. at 11<sup>th</sup> wind S.W. steering N.W. set  
Rogals and standing sails. a sail in sight ahead.

Lat. 25.27 S

Friday June 18<sup>th</sup>

Moderate winds from S.S.E. and pleasant steering  
N.W. with all sail set. at 5<sup>th</sup> steering N.W. by the  
latter part the same. 3 barrels in sight steering  
N.W. water.

Lat. 24.01 S Long 40 R. 8.00 E



Remarks on board Bark, Patricia H. Tean & Master.

Saturday June 19<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate winds from S.S.E. and pleasant  
ship steered N.W. by S. with all sail set. 3 ships  
in company. Middle and latter parts lighter  
winds and "overcast" broke out water and  
stored down 18 Bbls of Oil. Dr. 23.02 S. Long by D.R. 5.55 E.

Sunday June 20<sup>th</sup>  
Light winds from S.S.W. and cloudy ship  
steered N.W. by S. with all sail set. 3 vessels in sight  
middle and latter parts variable winds from  
E.S.E. to S. and cloudy. Dr. 21.59 S. Long by D.R. 4.15 E.

Monday June 21<sup>st</sup>  
Light air from S. to S.E. and hazy. Steaming  
N.W. by S. with all sail. set. one 1 Bark in sight  
middle and latter parts Calm. employed  
scrapping and painting iron work. Dr. 21.29 S. 3.22 E. D.R.

Tuesday June 22<sup>nd</sup>  
Calm, scrapping and painting iron work about  
the ship. one ship in sight at 10 light air  
from Westward steaming by the wind N. latter part  
light breeze from S.W. steering N.W. by S. 3 vessels in sight  
all bound S.W.ward. Dr. 20.59 S. Long by D.R. 3.01 E.

Wednesday June 23<sup>rd</sup>  
Light breeze from S.W. and pleasant ship steered  
N. with all sail set. 2 vessels in sight  
at 5 P. hauled up. N.W. by S. middle and latter parts  
the same painting iron work. Dr. 20.19 S. Long by D.R. 1.09 E.

Thursday June 24<sup>th</sup>  
Light variable winds and pleasant steaming by the wind  
Westward. two Barks in sight. middle and latter  
parts light winds from West. Dr. 19.09 S. Long by D.R. 1.05 E.

Dr. 19.09 S. Long by D.R. 1.05 E.

" " D.R. 0.19 E



Bound to St. Helena Is. 1875

Friday June 25<sup>th</sup>  
Light breeze from Westward and pleasant  
sky under all sail steered by the wind N.W. by W.  
two sail in sight one ahead and one astern  
at 4<sup>th</sup> - set studding sails wind S.W. steering N.W. by W.  
latter part moderate breeze from S.S.E. saw a large  
German ship with flag half mast.

Saturday June 26<sup>th</sup>  
Car. 18° 06' S Long 40° W.  
Moderate winds from S.S.E. and pleasant ship  
steered N.W. by W. with all sail set. one ship  
in sight ahead. middle and latter parts the same  
scrapping mast.

Sunday June 27<sup>th</sup>  
Car. 17° 07' S Long 32° W.  
Moderate winds from S.E. and clear  
ship steered N.W. by W. with all sail set. a ship  
in sight ahead. middle and latter parts the same  
at 8<sup>th</sup> - sighted St. Helena Is. bearing N.W. by W. compass  
steering for the same

Car. 16° 07' S Long 28° W.  
8.00.01 since leaving Mozambique have had no use of the  
the whole passage.

Monday June 28<sup>th</sup> Sea Breeze  
Light breeze from S.E. and clear, steering  
N.W. for St. Helena. at 6.30<sup>th</sup> came to anchor in 18 fathoms  
water. ran anchor 30 fathoms cable. hauled up outside and  
haunted yards. Reel on board. 2 bags of Bread White lead tinned  
Kettles and oil. <sup>100 lbs of Flour</sup> Tuesday June 29<sup>th</sup>

Flour broke out of cask.  
Tuesday June 30<sup>th</sup>  
Squally. Raining between squalls.

Thursday July 1<sup>st</sup>  
Squally. Reel on board 15 lbs. meat 200 lbs Bread.  
6 sacks Flour 1 can of Paint Oil.

Friday July 2<sup>nd</sup>  
Pleasant Raining.



Remarks on board Bark. *Patitia*. Henry Brown, Master.

Pleasant, employed variously <sup>Saturday July 3<sup>rd</sup></sup>  
Wet hole  
Pleasant all hands on shore for 8 am. <sup>Sunday July 4<sup>th</sup></sup>

Pleasant recd on board potatoes, Butter, Sugar  
on end of White Lead. <sup>Monday July 5<sup>th</sup></sup>

Strong breeze from S.E. and pleasant. <sup>Tuesday July 6<sup>th</sup></sup>

Wednesday Sea Breeze July 7<sup>th</sup>  
At 6<sup>PM</sup> got underway from Anchorage and  
proceeded to Sea with light breeze from S.E. and pleasant  
weather, middle part the same. Latter part pleasant  
steering N.W. by S. with all sail set, 5 barrels in sight

Thursday July 8<sup>th</sup>  
Light breeze from S.E. and pleasant ship  
steered N.W. by S. with all sail set 4 sail in sight  
employed variously, middle and latter parts  
the same. <sup>Bar. 15.06 S. Engly Chas. 8.54. Lunar 8.32. D.R. 8.36. H.</sup>

Friday July 9<sup>th</sup>  
Light S.E. trade breeze and clear pleasant  
weather, employed making spumpan middle and  
latter parts weather the same.

Saturday July 10<sup>th</sup>  
Light breeze from S.E. and cloudy  
ship steered N.W. by S. with all sail set. Employed  
making spumpan. {Wet hole} middle and latter  
parts the same. set Mizzen topmast stay sail and  
main spencer for standing sails. <sup>Bar 13.00 S. Engly Chas 10.44. Lunar 10.18.</sup>

Sunday July 11<sup>th</sup>  
Light S.E. breeze and clear pleasant  
weather, employed making spumpan middle and  
latter parts the same. set Mizzen topmast stay sail and  
main spencer for standing sails. <sup>Bar 12.02 S. Engly Chas. 12.20. Lunar 12.15. D.R. 11.50. H.</sup>



Homeward Bound July 1875

Sunday July 11<sup>th</sup>

Light winds from S.E. and pleasant  
steering N.W. by S. with all sail set. Middle and  
latter parts the same, set two Boar Jibs for main  
trysail. also up starboard bights sail.  
Lat 11.00 S Long 141.03 E.unar 14.26 W

Monday July 12<sup>th</sup>

Light winds from S.E. and pleasant ship steered  
N.W. by S. with every thing set that will pull  
middle and latter parts the same. employed rattling down  
rigging.

Lat 9.56 S Long 15.53 E.unar 15.49 W

Tuesday July 13<sup>th</sup>

Light winds from S.E. and pleasant steering  
N.W. by S. with all sail set. employed in the rigging  
latter part the same tacking down.

Lat 8.42 S Long 17.46 E.unar 17.01 W

Wednesday July 14<sup>th</sup>

Light S.E. winds and pleasant weather employed  
rattling down, tacking and latter part a little more  
wind. employed in the rigging.

Lat 7.26 S Long 19.42 E.unar 19.59 W

Thursday July 15<sup>th</sup>

Moderate winds from S.E. and pleasant ship  
steered N.W. by S. with all sail set. employed getting up  
rattling and tacking rigging. latter part the same  
ran nothing.

Lat 6.04 S Long 22.04 E.unar 21.01 W

Friday July 16<sup>th</sup>

Light winds from S.E. and pleasant steering  
N.W. by S. with all sail set. employed in the rigging  
middle and latter parts variable winds and  
raining. took in main trysail.

Lat 5.10 S Long 22.30 E.unar 21.01 W



Remarks on board Bark *Paulina* H. Cross. *Harris*

Saturday July 17<sup>th</sup>  
Variable winds and calm. Rainy steering  
N.W. by N. with all sail set. { wet holes made  
and latter parts the same.

Sunday July 18<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate winds from S.W. and pleasant  
ship steered N.W. by N. with all sail set. employees  
in the rigging middle and latter parts pleasant  
saw nothing

Monday July 19<sup>th</sup>  
Light winds from S.S.E. and pleasant ship steered  
N.W. by N. with all sail set. middle and  
latter parts the same. employees working in the  
rigging and repairing Sparker a Bark might

Tuesday July 20<sup>th</sup>  
Light winds from S.S.E. and pleasant ship  
steered N.W. by N. with all sail set. employees eating dinner  
and repairing Sparker being the same. A Bark might  
at 6<sup>00</sup> boarded Bark *Paulina*. Darnwood. his longitude  
was 30 miles east of us by Chron. 28. 36 N. middle and  
latter parts. wind and weather the same 2 barrels  
might

Wednesday July 21<sup>st</sup>  
Light winds from S.S.E. and pleasant  
ship steered N.W. by N. with all sail set. employees  
in the rigging 3 barrels might. middle and  
latter part. wind S.E. and pleasant.  
saw nothing

Thursday July 22<sup>nd</sup>  
Car 1. 32 N. Long. 31. 35 W. Chron. 33. 18 W



Commanche Band July 1875.

Thursday July 22<sup>nd</sup>  
Light winds from SE and pleasers employed in  
the rigging painting mastsheads, mizails and  
latter parts lighter winds from S. Made new main coats.  
rattling frozen rigging. Saw nothing but  
and but Houtopail.

Friday July 23<sup>rd</sup>  
Light winds from South and pleasers steering  
W by S. With all sail set. finished rattling down.  
mizails and latter parts variable winds from S to  
W by W and squalls. at 12 took mudding sats and  
Rogals. at daylight set the same. saw nothing

Saturday July 24<sup>th</sup>  
Variable winds from W by W to South and  
squalls. steering S by W. With all sail set.  
at 2<sup>nd</sup> wind hauled. W steering S by W. latter part  
squalls. {Wet hole?}

Sunday July 25<sup>th</sup>  
Variable winds from W to S by W and squalls.  
steering S by W. took m. Rogals. mizails and latter  
parts lighter air from S by W. and pleasers steering by the  
winds. A Bark might to the northward

Monday July 26<sup>th</sup>  
Light air from W and pleasers steering by the  
winds S by E. with all sail set a Bark might  
mizails and latter parts calm.  
Painted Boats.

Tuesday July 27<sup>th</sup>  
Light air from W and pleasers steering by the  
winds S by E. with all sail set a Bark might  
mizails and latter parts calm.

Wednesday July 28<sup>th</sup>  
Light air from W and pleasers steering by the  
winds S by E. with all sail set a Bark might  
mizails and latter parts calm.

Thursday July 29<sup>th</sup>  
Light air from W and pleasers steering by the  
winds S by E. with all sail set a Bark might  
mizails and latter parts calm.



Remarks on board Bark Patricia H. Crew. Master.

Tuesday July 27<sup>th</sup> 1875.  
Light air from Westward and pleasant steering by the  
line northward, with all sail set a Bark in sight  
employed painting Boats, middle part the same.  
latter part equally painted mammam

Lat 8.32 N Long 36.28 W by Lunar 35.32 N & R 35.45

Wednesday July 28<sup>th</sup>  
Light variable winds and equally steering by the  
line Nward at 4<sup>th</sup> hour ship W by N. at 9<sup>th</sup> line  
hauled N.E. middle part strong breeze in squalls.  
took in light sails. latter part moderate at  
all sail. At 11.30 line hauled S.E. steering W by N.

Lat 9.31 N Long 37.06 W by S.R. 36.32 W

Thursday July 29<sup>th</sup>  
Light winds from S.E. and pleasant steering  
W by N. with all sail set. 4<sup>th</sup> hour line hauled  
steering N.W. middle and latter parts moderate  
winds. saw nothing. employed painting lower mast.

Lat 10.58 N Long 39.50 W by S.R. 38.28 W

Friday July 30<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate winds from N.E. by S. and pleasant  
steering N.W. with all sail set. middle and latter  
parts the same took in studding sails.  
Painting mast.

Lat 12.29 N Long 42.38 W by S.R. 41.33

Saturday July 31<sup>st</sup>  
Moderate winds from N.E. and pleasant  
steering N.W. with all sail set {wet side}  
middle part equally latter part pleasant  
saw nothing

Lat 13.43 N Long 45.00 W by S.R. 42.26 W



Commodore Bond Aug. 1875

Sunday Aug 1<sup>st</sup>  
Light breeze from S.E. and pleasant  
ship steered S.W. with all sail set. middle and  
latter parts moderate breeze and pleasant saw nothing  
Lat 15.19.50 Long 47.29 W of Sp. 44.23 W

Monday Aug 2<sup>nd</sup>  
Moderate breeze from S.E. and pleasant  
ship steered S.W. with all sail set. middle  
and latter parts the same saw nothing  
Lat 16.55.51 Long 50.12 W of Sp. 46.33 W.

Tuesday Aug 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Strong breeze from S.E. and pleasant ship  
steered S.W. with all sail set. at 6<sup>th</sup> took in  
studding sails. at 7.30 took in Royal middle and latter  
hats the same. saw nothing  
Lat. 19.00.54 Long 53.18 W of Sp. 49.40 W of 235.

Wednesday Aug 4<sup>th</sup>  
Strong breeze from S.E. and clear sailing  
S.W. under top gal sails. at daylight hauled  
No 6, set Royal and studding sails. saw a Bark steering  
West.  
Lat 21.01.51 Long 56.18 W of Sp. 52.41 W.

Thursday Aug 5<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate breeze from S.E. and pleasant  
steering S.W. with all sail set. at daylight  
a Bark arrived steering S.W.

Lat. 22.52.51 Long 57.24 W of Sp. 54.48 W.



Remarks on board Bark. *Antilia Henry Bran Carter*

Friday Aug. 6<sup>th</sup>  
Light winds from N.E. and pleasant  
steering N.W. with all sail set at 1<sup>st</sup>  
shote. Back. Silence from Bermuda. Eyes brought  
New York. Middle and latter parts the same.  
saw nothing  
Lat. 34° 38' N. Long. 60° 38' W. Time 69.11

Saturday Aug. 7<sup>th</sup>  
Light air from N.E. and pleasant.  
steering N.W. with all sail set. Middle  
and latter parts the same employed working  
Ship outside and in. saw nothing  
Lat. 25° 44' N. Long. 61° 59' W. Time 68.13

Sunday Aug. 8<sup>th</sup>  
Light winds from N.E. and pleasant  
steering N.W. with all sail set at 3<sup>rd</sup> steering  
N.W. N.E. or 7<sup>th</sup> wind hauled S.E.  
latter part the same. saw nothing  
Lat. 27° 20' N. Long. 63° 25' W. Time 68.24

Monday Aug. 9<sup>th</sup>  
Light winds from S.E. and pleasant  
at 4<sup>th</sup> wind hauled N.E. steering N.W. N.E.  
middle and latter parts wind S.E.  
painted fore castle.  
Lat. 29° 20' N. Long. 64° 41' W. Time 64.39

Tuesday Aug. 10<sup>th</sup>  
Light winds from S.E. and pleasant  
steering N.W. N.E. with all sail set.  
middle and latter parts variable winds  
and squally.  
Lat. 30° 17' N. Long. 65° 28' W. Time 65.45



Aug 1875

Wednesday Aug. 11<sup>th</sup>

variable winds from S. and S.W. squally ship under  
all sail steered N.W. by E. Latter part lighter winds  
from S. and pleasant at daylight raised Spirit  
whales going quick Westward. at 6<sup>th</sup> lowered three  
boats in chase. at 7.30<sup>th</sup> W.B. struck. at 10.30 got  
whale alongside.

Lat. 31.01 N Long 66.05 W

Thursday Aug. 12<sup>th</sup>

Light winds from S. and pleasant  
at 1<sup>st</sup> cutting. at 3.30 lowered for Spirit  
whales going quick W. by S. saw them but  
one rising from boats. 4<sup>th</sup> returned on board  
near to cutting. at 6.30<sup>th</sup> finished cutting at 11<sup>th</sup>  
station hobs boiling. latter part pleasant painting  
ship outside.

Lat. 32.05 N Long 66.54 W

Friday Aug. 13<sup>th</sup>

Light winds from S. and pleasant steering  
N.W. with all sail very employed boiling  
and painting. at 4<sup>th</sup> finished boiling Hobs.  
latter part pleasant saw nothing at 5.30<sup>th</sup>  
lowered three boats for Spirit whales at dark returned  
on board.

Lat. 33.31 N Long 68.13 W

Saturday Aug. 14<sup>th</sup>

Light winds from S. and pleasant steering  
N.W. with all sail very painting ship outside  
and in middle part the same. latter part  
winds N.W. and squally. painting between  
squares saw two vessels bound N.E. and

Lat. 36.04 N Long 72.07 W



Remarks on board. Bark. *Patitia* H. J. Crow Master.

Sunday. Aug 15<sup>th</sup>  
Light winds from N.W. and squally, steering  
N.W. at 8<sup>th</sup> wind hauled S.W. wind, and  
latter part the same painting between squalls.  
saw nothing  
Lat. 37° 48' N. Long. 69° 16' W

Monday Aug 16<sup>th</sup>

Moderate winds from S.W. and squally.  
steering S.W. with all sail set, painting  
inside. Latter part, squally, employed coaming  
oil breaking out water, shook out gear.  
and painting between squalls, saw a Brig steering  
Westward.

Lat. 39° 43' N. Long. 70° 50' W

Tuesday Aug. 17<sup>th</sup>

Light winds from Westward, and squally  
steering N.E. for Block Island, finished  
painting, five barrels on right, at 12<sup>th</sup>  
got bottom 36 fathoms, at 7<sup>th</sup> sighted Block  
Island bearing N.W. at 10<sup>th</sup> got a Pilot  
latter part light Eazety breeze a large fleet of  
whoppers in sight, put Johnson Pater on board Pilot boat.  
to port her in to N.B.

Wednesday Aug 18<sup>th</sup>

Light winds from Eastward and pleasant  
steering N.W. wind on different tack,  
working N.E. at 11<sup>th</sup> foggy, latter part  
the same, at 12<sup>th</sup> saw a Schooner & Pilot light  
ship, bearing S.E.

Thursday Aug 19<sup>th</sup> Sea Act.

Ice breeze from S.E. and pleasant at 2<sup>th</sup>  
passed Round hill light house.



20/2















1. 1. 11.

1. 1. 11.



# Whales, raised and by whom, "1873"

1	Peter Anderson	Aug 30	34 lbs.	1st
1	James A. Mills	Sept 19	30	"
1	Cynphrey Stowell	Oct 15	40	"
1	John St. Archie	Jan 26 1873	50	"
2	Peter Anderson	March 27, 1873	35	"
1	Chas. Reed	July 10	46	"
5	John D. Mills	Aug 25 1873	70	"
1	John Carak	Sept 12	10	1
3	Peter Anderson	Oct 12	33	"
1	E. Brett	Nov 8	43	"
2	John A. Mills	Nov 11	113	"
2	E. Brett	March 11	74 28	"
4	Peter Anderson	April 12	47	"
1	Johnson & Peters	April 21 1874	27	"
1	R. W. Sifford	Oct 17	18, 113 lbs	Amber
1	Andrew Chert	Oct 14	50 = 2	"
2	" " "	Oct 20	51	"
1	Peter Anderson	Nov 3	67	"
1	" " "	" 5	90	"
1	Andrew Chert	" 10	40	"
1	Charles Reed	" 23	60	"
1	Geo H. Church	Jan 27	60	"
1	John A. Mills	Feb 26	90	"
1	" " "	March 2	70	"
1	Peter Anderson	March 14	80	"
1	Chas. Reed	" 18	110	"
1	Robert Davis	April 4	30	"
1	Chas Reed	May	40	"

1553  
104 sent Lopez  
1449 came home

10-11-29	72 all above Board.	1449 lbs	gr. gauge.	✓
6-11-73		1364 lbs	" "	✓
1-20-74		958	" "	✓
6-23-74		856	" "	✓
1-6-75	on lap	480	" "	✓
6-7-75		1364	" "	✓



# Pages of Oil stored down

Aug. 7. *Bark. Vaila*

H 110.	246	272.H	269.	28.	102	301
134	274	328 <sup>so</sup>	212	124	140	315 #
181	268	326	197	122 #	137	327 #
So 194	40	122	161	123	132	297
186	" 28	1048	142 #	118	299 #	329
156	330 #	275 B # 0	96	80	299 #	62
156	268 #	276 #	259 #	87	299 #	161
106	1454	117 #	105 #	156 #	109	242
130	24	322	1431	120	264	345 #
170	H 332	327	273	100	134 #	353 #
238	" 322	329	142	152	119 #	324
106	329	1371	123	131	122	88
277	328	271 #	53	124	185	828
941	322	217 "	208	40	102	124
148.80	273	224 "	41	91	223 #	98
218	1934	202	137	200	103	244
218 #	123 #	272	103	119	148	300 #
191 #	121 #	100	125	102	155 #	326
238.80	276 #	126	243	223 #	123	40 #
178	122 "	126	133	103	264	100 #
1191	273 #	28 #	143	148	41 #	160 #
361 #	264 "	28 FLO	141	155 #	191	277
270 "	272 #	2096 +	126	123	117	122
117 "	228 "	40 B # 0	137	264	90	5929
122	244	44	161	41 #	140	299
276	247	B # 084	145	124	119	295
272	175	175	104	119	93	109
242	217	123 #	205	124	117	100
1560	108	136	2152	104	124	122
328	90	224	112	104	119	299
269	122	196	124	126	93	295
266	120	142	123	130	117	109
124	123	139	128	93	124	100
122	243	106	149	222	119	122
1109	2208	170 B # 0	143 #	106	104	299
		270 #	95 #	259	143	295
		240	157 #	176	297	109
		138	142	294	320	100
		123	30	92	104	122
		110	40	110	143	299
		203	140	40 #	297	295
			28	123	276	109
			228 #	102	93	100
			1630	1013	104	122
				6363	143	299
					297	295
					104	109
					143	100
					297	122
					276	299
					93	295
					104	109
					236	100
					278	122
					299	299
					134	295
					258	109
					139	100
					195	122
					303	299
					296	295
					121	109
					246	100
					230	122
					156	299
					247	295
					144	109

40 Bls each

572496. March 8 - 1876



Provisions Consumed

Barrel	July 24 <sup>th</sup>	Aug 5 <sup>th</sup>	Aug 15 <sup>th</sup>	Sept 30	Sept 14 <sup>th</sup>	Oct 24 <sup>th</sup>	Nov 2 <sup>nd</sup>	Nov 16 <sup>th</sup>	Nov 26 <sup>th</sup>	Jan 9 <sup>th</sup>	Jan 15 <sup>th</sup>	Feb 8 <sup>th</sup>	Feb 15 <sup>th</sup>	March 9 <sup>th</sup>	March 25 <sup>th</sup>	March 20	April 20	May 2 <sup>nd</sup>	May 24 <sup>th</sup>	June 4 <sup>th</sup>	June 14 <sup>th</sup>	June 28	July 10 <sup>th</sup>	July 18 <sup>th</sup>	Aug 31 <sup>st</sup>	Aug 11 <sup>th</sup>	Aug 18 <sup>th</sup>	Aug 25 <sup>th</sup>	Aug 30 <sup>th</sup>	Oct 5 <sup>th</sup>	Oct 3 <sup>rd</sup>	Nov 5 <sup>th</sup>	Nov 19 <sup>th</sup>	Nov 23 <sup>rd</sup>	Dec 2 <sup>nd</sup>	Dec 7 <sup>th</sup>	March 11 <sup>th</sup>
1	24 <sup>th</sup>	5 <sup>th</sup>	15 <sup>th</sup>	30	14 <sup>th</sup>	24 <sup>th</sup>	2 <sup>nd</sup>	16 <sup>th</sup>	26 <sup>th</sup>	9 <sup>th</sup>	15 <sup>th</sup>	8 <sup>th</sup>	15 <sup>th</sup>	9 <sup>th</sup>	25 <sup>th</sup>	20	20	2 <sup>nd</sup>	24 <sup>th</sup>	4 <sup>th</sup>	14 <sup>th</sup>	28	10 <sup>th</sup>	18 <sup>th</sup>	31 <sup>st</sup>	11 <sup>th</sup>	18 <sup>th</sup>	25 <sup>th</sup>	30 <sup>th</sup>	5 <sup>th</sup>	3 <sup>rd</sup>	5 <sup>th</sup>	19 <sup>th</sup>	23 <sup>rd</sup>	2 <sup>nd</sup>	7 <sup>th</sup>	11 <sup>th</sup>

1<sup>st</sup> " Pork War Home.

1 <sup>st</sup> Barrel	Aug 5 <sup>th</sup>	1872
1 <sup>st</sup> " "	" 19 <sup>th</sup>	
1 <sup>st</sup> " "	" 30 <sup>th</sup>	
1 <sup>st</sup> " "	Sept 15 <sup>th</sup>	
5 <sup>th</sup> " "	" 24 <sup>th</sup>	
1 <sup>st</sup> " "	Nov 10 <sup>th</sup>	
1 <sup>st</sup> " "	" 16 <sup>th</sup>	
4 3/4 <sup>th</sup>	" 26 <sup>th</sup>	
1 <sup>st</sup> " "	Jan 15 <sup>th</sup>	1873
1 <sup>st</sup> " "	Feb. 2 <sup>nd</sup>	
1 <sup>st</sup> " "	" 11 <sup>th</sup>	"
1 <sup>st</sup> " "	" 22 <sup>nd</sup>	"
1 <sup>st</sup> " "	March 9 <sup>th</sup>	"
1 <sup>st</sup> " "	" 23 <sup>rd</sup>	"
1 <sup>st</sup> " "	April 20 <sup>th</sup>	"
1 <sup>st</sup> " "	May 6 <sup>th</sup>	"
1 <sup>st</sup> " "	" 16 <sup>th</sup>	"
1 <sup>st</sup> " "	May 25 <sup>th</sup>	"
1 <sup>st</sup> " "	June 4 <sup>th</sup>	"
1 <sup>st</sup> " "	" 14 <sup>th</sup>	"
1 <sup>st</sup> " "	" 28 <sup>th</sup>	"
1 <sup>st</sup> " "	July 10 <sup>th</sup>	"
1 <sup>st</sup> " "	" 18 <sup>th</sup>	"
1 <sup>st</sup> " "	" 31 <sup>st</sup>	"
1 <sup>st</sup> " "	Aug 11 <sup>th</sup>	"
1 <sup>st</sup> " "	" 18 <sup>th</sup>	"
1 <sup>st</sup> " "	" 30 <sup>th</sup>	"
4 1/2 <sup>th</sup>	Sept 8 <sup>th</sup>	"
1 <sup>st</sup> " "	Oct 5 <sup>th</sup>	"
7 <sup>th</sup>	Nov 3 <sup>rd</sup>	"
5 <sup>th</sup>	Jan 5 <sup>th</sup>	"
1 <sup>st</sup> " "		
1 <sup>st</sup> " "	Feb. 3 <sup>rd</sup>	"
4 3/4 <sup>th</sup>	April 11 <sup>th</sup>	"
5 <sup>th</sup>	July 10 <sup>th</sup>	"
4 1/4 <sup>th</sup>	Aug. 24 <sup>th</sup>	"
4 1/2 <sup>th</sup>	Sept 21 <sup>st</sup>	"
5 <sup>th</sup>	Oct 11 <sup>th</sup>	"



Bread  
212 started at home  
224 Sept 7<sup>th</sup> 1872  
243 Dec 14<sup>th</sup>  
238 Dec 30<sup>th</sup>  
234 Jan 27<sup>th</sup> 1873  
202 March 12<sup>th</sup> "  
246 April 20<sup>th</sup> "  
224 June 6<sup>th</sup> "  
247 July 21<sup>st</sup>  
240 Aug 9<sup>th</sup> "  
204 Oct 6<sup>th</sup> "  
195 Dec 1<sup>st</sup> "  
196 Jan 10<sup>th</sup> "  
228 March 3<sup>rd</sup> "  
174 April 11<sup>th</sup> "  
201 May 6<sup>th</sup> "  
222 June 9<sup>th</sup> "  
Aug 19<sup>th</sup> "  
*194 Oct 28<sup>th</sup> 1873  
151 Dec 5<sup>th</sup> "  
246 Jan 11<sup>th</sup> 1875*

Flour  
5 Barrels July 31.  
4 1/2 152- " Sept 24.  
4 3/4 191 " Nov. 20.  
4 1/2 Jan. 7.  
4 1/2 "  
4 1/4 Feb. 22<sup>nd</sup>  
3 3/4 April 8<sup>th</sup>  
4 1/4 May 20.  
3 3/4 July 5<sup>th</sup>  
4 1/4 Sept. 19<sup>th</sup>  
4 Oct 29<sup>th</sup>  
3 3/4 Dec 10<sup>th</sup>  
4 Jan. 23<sup>rd</sup>  
4 Feb. 11<sup>th</sup>  
4 March 23<sup>rd</sup>  
4 1/2 May 30<sup>th</sup>  
4 Aug 5<sup>th</sup>  
4 Dec 8<sup>th</sup>  
*240 and 1/2 from Bar & barrels Jan 1875  
10 lbs. from merchants, recd Feb. 10 1875*

Butter.  
100 started at home.  
102 lbs Sept 14<sup>th</sup> "  
100 " Dec. 13<sup>th</sup> "  
100 " Feb. 22<sup>nd</sup> "  
100 May 10<sup>th</sup> "  
100 July 30<sup>th</sup> "  
100 Sept 15<sup>th</sup> "  
100 March 13<sup>th</sup> "  
100 July 9<sup>th</sup> 1874  
100 Nov 14<sup>th</sup> "

Molasses.  
106 Village  
103 Sept 18<sup>th</sup>  
102 Jan. 16<sup>th</sup>  
123 June 14<sup>th</sup>  
126 Nov 24<sup>th</sup>  
125 April 19<sup>th</sup>



Water.

976 April 24  
329 329  
320 323  
925 276  
29.11 246  
274  
268  
217 2040  
327 28  
326 330  
930 268  
1454  
29.16  
270  
326  
121  
717  
22.24  
269  
270  
539  
17.03 1/2  
268 1/2  
273 1/2  
242 1/2  
261  
1044  
33x9  
332  
264  
122  
123.5  
841  
26.22  
274 1/2  
260 1/2  
124 1/2  
123  
269  
268 1/2  
330 1/2  
120



A	34.	190	Flush
"	18	191	<del>HH</del>
	19	185	HH
	20	150	<del>HH</del> III

$$\begin{array}{r}
 636\frac{3}{2} \\
 63 \overline{) 12726} (202 \\
 \underline{126} \\
 126 \\
 \underline{126}
 \end{array}$$







2 degrees further to  
the West











